### COMMENTS FROM INDIVIDUALS AND IN PETITIONS AND FORM LETTERS

### **OVERVIEW**

This section includes individual comments, listed by comment number in Table 1, and responses. As shown in the table, the number of individuals who expressed each type of comment was totaled. Responses are included for those comments that are substantive.

While the agencies acknowledge comments expressing a preference for a particular alternative, those comments are not considered substantive and are not included in the responses. The number of commenters who expressed support or opposition to a particular alternative is detailed below under "Alternative Preference." Comments are organized by topic, as indicated in Table 1. Each comment has a corresponding code number. Comment code numbers marked with an asterisk (\*) are considered to be substantive and are responded to. (Note: Comment codes are not sequential, as not all codes were used.)

To find a response to a particular substantive issue, find the comment code for the substantive comment of interest, then find the comment and the agencies' response. Responses to substantive comments begin on page 198.

Comments have been summarized and paraphrased.

Comment Code	Comment / Issue Description	Number of Comments	Percentage of Comments
Alternatives			
11	Alternative 1: No Action	1	< 0.1%
	Alternative 2: Minimal Management of Habitat and Populations with Support		
12	for Migrations	4	< 0.1%
12.1	Support for Alternative 2, with modification	1	< 0.1%
	Alternative 4: Restore Habitat, Improve Forage, and Phase Back		
14	Supplemental Feeding	328	2.8%
	Alternative 5: Restore Habitat, Improve Forage, and Continue Supplemental		
15	Feeding	171	1.4%
15.1	Support for Alternative 5, with modification	2	< 0.1%
	Alternative 6: Restore Habitat, Adaptively Manage Populations, and Phase		
16	Out Supplemental Feeding	1,746	14.7%
16.1	Support for Alternative 6, with modification	11	0.1%
18*	New alternatives or elements	2	< 0.1%
19	Opposition to all alternatives	1	< 0.1%
Consultation,	Contractors, and Coordination		
21	Consultation, contractors, and coordination of agencies	1	< 0.1%
22*	Cooperation between and among governments and individuals	2	< 0.1%
<b>Cultural Reso</b>	urces		
31	Regulations, methodologies, and assumptions about cultural resources	1	< 0.1%
Disease			
40*	Specific substantive comments about diseases	1	< 0.1%
41	Regulations, methodologies, and assumptions about diseases	322	2.7%
43*	Disease transmission from elk or bison to/from livestock	12	0.1%
44*	Disease transmission from elk or bison to/from other wildlife	1	< 0.1%
45	Impact of disease to bison and elk	3	< 0.1%
46*	Connections between disease and supplemental feeding	6	0.1%
47*	Concern about the spread of chronic wasting disease	3	< 0.1%
Supplemental		-	
50*	Specific substantive comments about supplemental feeding	4	< 0.1%
51	Regulations, methodologies, and assumptions about supplemental feeding	17	0.1%

### TABLE 1: COMMENT CODES AND ISSUE DESCRIPTIONS FOR INDIVIDUAL COMMENTS

Comment Code	Comment / Issue Description	Number of Comments	Percentage o Comments
52*	Impact of supplemental feeding on the bison and/or elk population	6	0.1%
55	Opposition to supplemental feeding	13	0.1%
55.1	Phasing out supplemental feeding	1,729	14.5%
56	Support for supplemental feeding	61	0.5%
Hunting			
60*	Specific substantive comments about hunting	2	< 0.1%
61	Regulations, methodologies, and assumptions about hunting	13	0.1%
62*	Opposition to hunting on the National Elk Refuge	4	< 0.1%
63	Support for elk hunting opportunities	20	0.2%
64	Support for bison hunting opportunities	24	0.2%
64.1	Support for Native American bison hunt	1	< 0.1%
64.2	Opposition to Native American bison hunt	2	< 0.1%
65*	Concern about increased hunting accidents	1	< 0.1%
66*	Concern about hunting management	3	< 0.1%
67*	Concern about impacts on hunting opportunities	15	0.1%
Impact Analys			-
70*	Specific substantive comment about the impact analysis	2	< 0.1%
Livestock			
91	Regulations, methodologies, and assumptions about livestock	2	< 0.1%
93*	Negative impacts to/from livestock	1	< 0.1%
General Comn			
101	Miscellaneous comments	2	< 0.1%
102	Comments not pertaining to this management plan	9	0.1%
103	Non-substantive comments	8	0.1%
104*	Comments questioning the EIS analysis and conclusions	3	< 0.1%
Population Co			
200*	Specific substantive comments about population control	4	< 0.1%
201	Regulations, methodologies, and assumptions about population control	6	0.1%
202	Positive impacts of population control	4	< 0.1%
204*	Reducing/increasing size of bison herd	15	0.1%
204.1	Support for reducing the bison herd	37	0.3%
	Reducing the bison herd to the lowest genetically viable population would		
204.3*	make it vulnerable to extirpation	1	< 0.1%
204.4*	Manage bison like other big game species, using accepted principles	1,735	14.6%
205	Reducing/increasing the size of the elk herd	14	0.1%
205.1	Support for reducing the elk herd	2	< 0.1%
205.2	Opposition to reducing the elk herd	15	0.1%
205.3*	Concern about starvation of elk	18	0.2%
206*	Manage population with hunting and habitat protection	1,450	12.2%
Private Land		.,	
300*	Specific substantive comment about private land	1	< 0.1%
301	Regulations, methodologies, and assumptions about private land	1	< 0.1%
302*	Herd control to avoid encroachment on private land	9	0.1%
303*	Impacts to private land	2	< 0.1%
Purpose and N			
400*	Specific substantive comment about the purpose and need for the study	1	< 0.1%
401	Planning process and policy	2	< 0.1%
402	Scope of the analysis	3	< 0.1%
403	Park legislation and authority	2	< 0.1%
408*	USFWS authority to manage state wildlife populations	5	< 0.1%
Refuge/Park C			
500*	Specific substantive comment about refuge and/or park operations	1	< 0.1%
502*	Additional winter range	1	< 0.1%
503*	Contract irrigation to a private party	2	< 0.1%
Socioeconomi			× 0.170
601	Methodologies and assumptions about socioeconomics	7	0.1%
602*	Positive economic impact	3	< 0.1%
603*	Negative economic impact	4	< 0.1%
000			
604*	Economic importance of the elk herd	17	0.1%

Comment Code	Comment / Issue Description	Number of Comments	Percentage of Comments
606*	Effects of a disease outbreak on local outfitting and ranching operations	287	2.4%
	r Endangered Species	207	2.4 %
Theatened of	Regulations, methodologies, and assumptions about threatened or endan-	[	
801	gered species	3	< 0.1%
001	Impacts of specific threatened or endangered species (grizzly bear, wolves,		< 0.170
803*	bald eagles)	2	< 0.1%
Vaccination			<b>CO.1</b> 70
900*	Specific substantive comment about vaccinations	1	< 0.1%
901	Regulations, methodologies, and assumptions about vaccinations	1	< 0.1%
902	Support for vaccinating elk or bison	16	0.1%
903*	Opposition to vaccinating elk or bison	8	0.1%
	Opposition to using existing vaccines; possible support for more effective or		
904*	safe vaccines	1,738	14.6%
Vegetation Ha	bitat	,	1
1000*	Specific substantive comment about vegetation habitat	2	< 0.1%
1001	Regulations, methodologies, and assumptions about vegetation habitat	1	< 0.1%
1002	Impacts on habitat (marshlands, native grassland, and sagebrush shrub)	1	< 0.1%
1003*	Impacts on specific vegetation (such as aspen and willow)	2	< 0.1%
1004	Support for habitat management/enhancement	7	0.1%
1004.1	Use of prescribed fire to enhance habitat	2	< 0.1%
1004.2*	Opposition to habitat management	1	< 0.1%
1005	Cumulative impacts on vegetation habitat	1	< 0.1%
Visitor Use			
3001	Regulations, methodologies, and assumptions about visitor use	1	< 0.1%
3002	Impacts on park traffic and parking	1	< 0.1%
3003*	Impacts on recreational opportunities	5	< 0.1%
3004*	Impacts on wildlife viewing	10	0.1%
Wildlife and V	Vildlife Habitat		
4000*	Specific substantive comment about wildlife and wildlife habitat	1	< 0.1%
	Regulations, methodologies, and assumptions about wildlife and wildlife		
4001	habitat	3	< 0.1%
4002	Impact to/from existing Jackson bison and elk herd	4	< 0.1%
4003*	Impact to/from predators and scavengers	4	< 0.1%
4003.1*	Impacts of wolves and grizzly bears on elk	7	0.1%
4003.2*	Impacts of wolves on elk	22	0.2%
4004*	Impacts to/from wildlife migration	1	< 0.1%
4004.1	Protecting/restoring wildlife migrations	1,743	14.6%
4004.3*	Migration to native range	5	< 0.1%
4005*	Impacts to other species' habitats	2	< 0.1%
4005.1	Benefits to/from other species/habitat	1	< 0.1%
4005.2	Impacts to other species if feeding reduced	41	0.3%
4005.3*	Impacts of human activity/development	17	0.1%
	Impacts from livestock grazing on public lands outside the refuge and the		0.40/
4005.4*	park	11	0.1%
4005.5*	Restore habitat off site	3	< 0.1%
4006*	Carrying capacity analysis	4	< 0.1%
Water Resour			.0.10/
6000*	Specific substantive text about water resources	2	< 0.1%
6001	Regulations, methodologies, and assumptions about water resources	1	< 0.1%
6002.1	Support for irrigation	1	< 0.1%
6002.3*	Opposition to the use of sprinklers	3	< 0.1%
6005	Cumulative impact to water resources	1	< 0.1%

NOTE: Comment codes are not sequential as all codes were not used.

### **PETITIONS AND FORM LETTERS**

The agencies received mass correspondence in the form of petitions or form letters from three different groups commenting on the Draft Plan/EIS:

- Greater Yellowstone Coalition
- National Parks Conservation Association
- Legacy Granite

The amount of correspondence received from each source and the comments are described below. Substantive comments in this correspondence are described and responded to in the following section.

### **Greater Yellowstone Coalition**

The agencies received 1,443 copies of a form letter, which contained the following comments (comment codes are shown in Table 1):

- *Comment 16:* Specific comments about Alternative 6 and expressing support.
- *Comment 55.1:* Comments suggesting phasing out supplemental feeding.
- *Comment 204.4:* Bison should be managed like other big game species, using accepted principles.
- *Comment 206:* Population should be managed with hunting and habitat protection.
- *Comment 904:* Opposition to using existing vaccines; may support more effective or safe vaccines.
- *Comment 4004.1:* Support for protecting or restoring wildlife migration.

#### **National Parks Conservation Association**

The agencies received 287 copies of a form letter, which contained the following comments:

- *Comment 14:* Specific comments about Alternative 4
- *Comment 16:* Specific comments about Alternative 6 and expressed support.
- *Comment 41:* Comments about regulations, methodologies, and assumptions about disease.
- *Comment 55.1:* Comments suggesting phasing out supplemental feeding.

- *Comment 204.4:* Bison should be managed like other big game species, using accepted principles.
- *Comment 606:* Disease outbreak could jeopardize local outfitting and ranching opportunities.
- *Comment 904:* Opposition to the use of existing vaccines; may support more effective or safe vaccines.
- Comment 4004.1: Support for protecting or restoring wildlife migration.

### **Legacy Granite**

The agencies received a petition representing 20 individuals, who expressed the following comment:

• *Comment 15:* Specific comments about Alternative 5 and expressing support.

### **ALTERNATIVE PREFERENCE**

The most common topic found in the individual comments (and form letters) was preference for or opposition to a particular alternative. Many of the commenters, however, did not express a preference for any particular alternative. The agencies consider all comments in the decision-making process. In the interest of disclosure about the public comments received on the plan, Table 1 shows the number of comments that were received about each alternative, and Table 2 below shows the preferences of those comments from all sources (individual comments, form letters, and petitions). Comments expressing alternative preference are not considered substantive and were not included in the responses to comments.

#### **TABLE 2: ALTERNATIVE PREFERENCE**

Alternative	Support	Support with Modification	Oppose
1	1	-	-
2	4	1	-
3	-	-	-
4	8	-	321
5	170	2	1
6	1,747	11	1

### **MOST COMMON CONCERNS OR ISSUES**

The 10 most common concerns or issues expressed in the individual comments (including form letters) were:

- 1. Support for protecting and restoring wildlife migration routes (comment 4004.1).
- 2. Opposition to the use of existing vaccines (comment 904).
- 3. Suggestion that bison should be managed like other big game species (comment 204.4).
- 4. Suggestion that supplemental feeding should be phased out (comment 55.1).
- 5. Suggestion that populations should be managed with hunting and habitat protection (comment 206).
- 6. General concerns about disease (comment 41).
- 7. Concern that a disease outbreak could jeopardize local outfitting and ranching opportunities (comment 606).
- 8. Support for supplemental feeding (comment 56).
- 9. Concern about impacts to other species if elk and bison feeding is reduced (comment 4005.2).
- 10. Support for reducing the size of the bison herd (comment 204.1).

# INDIVIDUAL COMMENTS AND RESPONSES

### **ALTERNATIVES**

#### **Comment 18: New alternatives or elements**

**Comment 18:** Suggested an alternative that would leave elk numbers at their current level and would reduce bison to 400, since they are the ones damaging the woody areas and the habitat.

**Response 18:** Another alternative is not necessary as Alternative 5 contains the elements requested by commenters. The Wyoming Game and Fish Department determines the population objective for the entire herd, and the current objective for the Jackson elk herd is 11,000. Currently the herd is above the state's objective,

and up to 7,500 elk winter on the National Elk Refuge. Under Alternatives 1 and 5 the number of elk wintering on the refuge would remain at about 7,500, but under Alternative 5 the bison population would be reduced to 350–400. While increasing numbers of bison have impacted woody vegetation on the refuge, they primarily use the northern half of the refuge during the fall and winter months. Elk also have significantly overbrowsed woody vegetation over many decades of feeding on the refuge. In particular, areas near the feedgrounds have been heavily overbrowsed by elk.

# CONSULTATION, CONTRACTORS, AND COORDINATION

## Comment 22: Cooperation between and among government and individuals

*Comment 22:* Advocated better cooperation between government agencies and individuals.

**Response 22:** Cooperation is very important when trying to manage species that move across jurisdictional boundaries. The Draft Plan/EIS highlighted that ongoing cooperative efforts, such as the Jackson Interagency Habitat Initiative and participation in the Jackson Elk Studies Group and the Greater Yellowstone Interagency Brucellosis Committee, would continue, as would management of the bison and elk populations in cooperation with the Wyoming Game and Fish Department. Under the Preferred Alternative in the Final Plan/EIS, more emphasis is placed on consultation and cooperation with the Wyoming Game and Fish Department and others to manage the herds, using good science and established criteria. Further, additional emphasis is placed on working with adjacent landowners to minimize conflicts, including adding the costs of providing staff or other resources to assist with these efforts.

### DISEASE

### Comment 40: Specific substantive comments about diseases

*Comment 40:* Brucellosis is better controlled in the winter feedgrounds than being scattered about.

**Response 40:** Winter feedgrounds promote the spread of brucellosis by concentrating animals and

increasing the degree of infection in the herds. Because high numbers of animals gather at feedgrounds, more animals are likely to investigate infected materials from abortions or births and become infected as a result. Free-ranging elk have almost no brucellosis (1.65% in the Greater Yellowstone Area versus 28.56% or more with feedground elk). Although feedgrounds restrict winter elk and bison distribution and therefore limit co-mingling with livestock, they cannot eliminate the chance that some co-mingling could occur. Because feedgrounds create and maintain higher brucellosis levels in western Wyoming elk and bison, they also increase the likelihood that livestock could be infected (GYIBC 1997; Thorne 2001: Smith 2001). Infected elk associated with winter feedgrounds are the suspected source of recent brucellosis infections in Wyoming and Idaho livestock (Hillman 2002; see also Draft Plan/EIS, p. 128). By maintaining feedgrounds, it is unlikely that brucellosis would be eliminated in the bison and elk herds, at least not without the development of more effective vaccines. Whereas, if winter feedgrounds were eliminated, brucellosis levels in the long-term would likely be greatly reduced in elk. Reducing brucellosis levels in bison may be more difficult due to their social nature (Tessaro, Forbes, and Turcotte 1990: Roffe, Rhyan, et al. 1999). Bison have shown a strong fidelity to seasonal ranges, and by limiting the population to what the habitat can support during the winter, they are more likely to remain in traditional areas (Draft Plan/EIS, pp. 312, 318, 336). It is also more likely that their presence would not be tolerated on private lands (WGFC regulations, ch. 41 (2002) and ch. 15 (2004)).

#### Comment 43: Disease transmission from elk or bison to/from livestock

*Comment 43:* Concern about increased comingling of bison or elk with livestock if supplemental feeding is reduced.

**Response 43:** Under Alternative 4 (the Preferred Alternative) improved forage on the refuge and reduced elk and bison numbers would decrease the likelihood of livestock conflicts and disease transmission. Some elk might leave the refuge when no supplemental feed is provided, but many would remain because the area is good winter

range and should provide adequate forage during mild and average winters. Mitigation, including financial support for the Wyoming Game and Fish Department to prevent and manage potential comingling, has been added to the Preferred Alternative in the Final Plan/EIS. Areas of native winter range would also be improved.

## Comment 44: Disease transmission from elk or bison to/from other wildlife

*Comment 44:* Concern about increased spread of disease if supplemental feeding is reduced.

Response 44: See responses 43 and 4005.

## Comment 46: Connection between disease and supplemental feeding

*Comment 46:* Skepticism about a connection between disease transmission and supplemental feeding.

**Response 46:** Research has verified a link between animal densities and disease transmission and prevalence (Draft Plan/EIS, p. 128; GYIBC 1997). If supplemental feeding was not used to concentrate elk for up to three months each year, the number of opportunities for transmission due to contact with fetal membranes or fluids associated with abortions would decrease. Fewer animals would contract brucellosis and could not potentially transmit the disease to other noninfected animals. Prevalence in non-fed versus fed Wyoming elk supports the belief that feeding and disease prevalence are connected.

### Comment 47: Concern about the spread of chronic wasting disease

**Response 47:** Experts believe that chronic wasting disease will at some time infect the herd. As discussed in the Draft and Final EISs, the risk of adverse impacts to the elk population would be greatest in alternatives with nearly annual winter supplemental feeding. Alternative 4 includes moderate changes to the winter feeding program on the National Elk Refuge, changes that would decrease ungulate concentrations on the refuge and reduce disease prevalence, transmission, and the risk of major impacts to the herd if and/or when chronic wasting disease infects Jackson elk.

### SUPPLEMENTAL FEEDING

#### **Comment 50: Specific substantive comments about supplemental feeding**

*Comment 50a:* There is no scientific reason to change the elk herd feeding program.

Response 50a: See response 46.

*Comment 50b:* Perhaps artificial feeding programs could work better if they were more spread out in other areas.

**Response 50b:** Currently supplemental feeding occurs at four general areas on the refuge that are within reasonable proximity to the pellet storage areas and equipment. Within these general areas feeding sites are changed daily, and feed is spread out in long meandering lines. Elk and bison are separated to the extent possible. Areas around the marshlands and open water are avoided, as are other areas where it is not practical to travel great distances from the areas where pellets and equipment are stored.

**Comment 50c:** Closing the feedgrounds and discontinuing supplemental feeding should not even be considered until suitable habitat exists to support the present elk population.

**Response 50c:** The agencies agree that suitable habitat is necessary to support bison and elk populations. Under Alternatives 3, 4, 5, and 6 the quality of native and cultivated forage would be improved by minimizing the composition of nonnative plant species and using better irrigation methods on cultivated fields on the National Elk Refuge. Under the Preferred Alternative in the Final Plan/EIS the agencies have proposed that any reduction in supplemental feeding would be phased in and based on monitoring and established criteria developed in consultation with the Wyoming Game and Fish Department.

*Comment 50d:* The five-year time span for eliminating elk feeding seems a bit arbitrary. Consider adopting key annual metrics, which will assure negative consequences are kept in check. Use those metrics to guide the rate of feed reduction rather than a five-year goal.

**Response 50d:** The objective identified in Alternative 6 to phase out feeding in five years was chosen to allow time for elk reductions to occur

and to reduce the potential for management conflicts and starvation if bison and elk numbers were higher than winter forage could support. Under Alternative 4 (the Preferred Alternative in the Final Plan/EIS) a number of actions are proposed, including (1) the development of criteria for when to begin and end feeding, based on monitoring and other factors, and (2) the implementation of a phased reduction in feeding based on a structured framework developed in cooperation with the Wyoming Game and Fish Department.

## Comment 52: Impacts of supplemental feeding on the bison and/or elk populations

**Comment 52:** General reference to an artificially high elk population and subsequent disease concerns, and unnatural expansion of the bison population)

*Response 52:* Comment noted. See also responses 46 and 204.

### HUNTING

## Comment 60: Specific substantive comment about hunting

*Comment 60a:* To hunt these animals, there needs to be access to the park and refuge.

**Response 60a:** The 1950 legislation authorizing the expansion of Grand Teton National Park allowed for elk reduction in the park when necessary to manage the herd. The National Park Service will continue to work cooperatively with the Wyoming Game and Fish Department to facilitate herd management.

Current access on the refuge is adequate, with five parking areas (two of which are handicapped accessible) and road use that is designed to provide a quality hunting experience that blends access with the ability for hunters to walk several miles from their vehicles if they desire. To aid in the retrieval of carcasses, certain roads are opened for use after 2 p.m. The U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service will continue to work cooperatively with the Wyoming Game and Fish Department to achieve successful elk population management. The agencies believe that strategies need to be implemented to move elk out of safe areas on the National Elk Refuge to increase harvest levels and meet population objectives. *Comment 60b:* Suggestion for limited hunting for antlerless elk on the refuge for youths under age 16 and hunting with an appointed "hunting guide" who works on the refuge.

**Response 60b:** Currently the refuge manages a hunt for youths age 17 and under on the first weekend of the annual refuge hunt period. Only youths may hunt during these two days, but they must have an adult with them. Appointing a refuge "hunting guide" has not been necessary.

## Comment 62: Opposition to hunting on the National Elk Refuge

**Response 62:** The Draft Plan/EIS acknowledged (p. 17) that "some stakeholders were against hunting of any kind." The agencies understand that these stakeholders would oppose alternatives that incorporated hunting. While Alternative 2 would eliminate elk hunting on the refuge and the elk reduction program in the park, the Preferred Alternative would maintain hunting on the National Elk Refuge and the elk reduction program in the park if needed for herd management. The agencies believe that ethical hunting is a reasonable and useful tool to manage wildlife populations.

### Comment 65: Concern about increased hunting accidents

*Comment 65:* Discontinued hunting in Alternative 2 would reduce hunting accidents.

**Response 65:** See response 62. Hunting accidents on the National Elk Refuge and in Grand Teton National Park have been extremely rare and are not a significant issue in this planning process.

#### **Comment 66: Concern about hunting management**

*Comment 66:* Commenters generally opposed any reductions in hunting, or any changes in how elk populations are managed, and supported hunting of bison.

**Response 66:** The current population of the Jackson elk herd is currently higher than the Wyoming Game and Fish Department's objective. Larger herd sizes provide economic and recreational benefits to some members of the public, but they also result in damaged habitat and management conflicts. The management actions identified under Alternative 4 (the Preferred Alternative in the Final Plan/EIS) are based on reducing the herd to the state objective while continuing to provide economic and recreational benefits. The agencies believe that the consequences of not taking any action to reduce either the prevalence of brucellosis in elk or the risk of other more serious non-endemic diseases could have a greater impact to the hunting community in the long term. Under alternatives with bison hunting, hunting would occur on the refuge and in the national forest, but no bison hunting would be allowed in the park.

## Comment 67: Concern about impacts on hunting opportunities

**Response 67:** See response 66. Alternative 4 would provide elk hunting opportunities as high as or higher than under Alternative 1 (the No-Action Alternative) and would provide greatly increased bison hunting opportunities. Elk hunting in northwestern Wyoming would continue.

### **IMPACT ANALYSIS**

### **Comment 70: Specific substantive comment about the impact analysis**

*Comment 70a:* Why will the biological assessment not be completed until after the public comment period on the Draft Plan/EIS? As a result, it is premature to issue a Final Plan/EIS prior to a thorough assessment.

**Response 70a**: A biological assessment will be completed for the Preferred Alternative as presented in the Final Plan/EIS prior to signing of the Record of Decision. An environmental impact statement analyzes all the alternatives that are considered, as required under the National Environmental Policy Act, whereas a biological assessment is a consultation requirement under Section 7 of the Endangered Species Act.

*Comment 70b:* Why is the analysis using the Hobbs, Singer model as the foundation for all evaluations of impacts related to the six alternatives? Also, blending the two wildlife species (bison and elk) into the planning process was improper because the agencies do not have legal authority to set population goals and objectives for bison and elk.

Response 70b: See responses 400, 408, and 4006.

### LIVESTOCK

#### **Comment 93: Negative impacts to/from livestock**

**Comment 93:** General concerns about increased disease transmission to livestock due to elk dispersal to private lands, and the impacts of grazing on elk populations and their habitat.

**Response 93:** Concerns about increased disease transmission to livestock are addressed in response 43. Habitat impacts from livestock are addressed in response 4005.4.

### **GENERAL COMMENTS**

## Comment 104: Comment questioning the EIS analysis and conclusions

*Comment 104:* Commenter questioned the adequacy of the carrying capacity analysis (4006) and the adequacy of the analysis related to elk impacts from movement onto private lands (302 and 303).

*Response 104:* See responses 4006, 302, and 303.

### **POPULATION CONTROL**

## Comment 200: Specific substantive comments about population control

*Comment 200a:* There is a problem with using the term "winter severity" in the Draft Plan/EIS. This would be difficult to determine and could cause unneeded mortality due to judgment calls being made too late to stop continued mortality in the herd.

Response 200a: The U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service found a strong correlation between the January 1 Index of Winter Severity measurements (calculations intended to estimate the response of animals to climatic and vegetative conditions on winter range; Farnes, Heydon, and Hansen 1999) with refuge feeding start dates (1980 through 2005). This index includes snow water equivalents, temperature, and forage amount, giving them different weights in the analysis. Staff from the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service and the Wyoming Game and Fish Department would continue field evaluations of winter conditions, forage availability, and elk body condition and behavior. In the Final Plan/EIS the Preferred Alternative proposes criteria for beginning and ending feeding, which would be

established in cooperation with the Wyoming Game and Fish Department.

**Comment 200b:** Since an effective approach to management of the park elk herd has not been demonstrated, it could well be that the herd's numbers already are in the range of a population of 4,000 animals, or will increase to this quantity in the near future.

**Response 200b:** Summer elk censuses in 1996 and 2000, which were adjusted for sightability, estimated that from 3,200 (in 1996) to 2,500 (in 2000) elk summered in the park. The current elk reduction program, which is coordinated by NPS and WGFD staff, emphasizes the hunting of antlerless elk, and numbers of elk are decreasing. Annual monitoring of the central valley portion of the park herd shows a decreasing trend (NPS 2005). Management of the park elk herd has been successful.

*Comment 200c:* Supported a reduction in feeding, but the decision to feed should be based on available forage, not a mortality trigger.

**Response 200c:** Mortality would not be used as a trigger for initiating supplemental feeding on the refuge under any alternative in the Draft or Final Plan/EIS. The USFWS biologist at the refuge and a WGFD biologist evaluate a number of different criteria, including snow conditions, temperature, and available forage. Revisions were made to the Final EIS to clarify these criteria. Goal 3 in Chapter 2 was clarified to prevent readers from interpreting mortality rate as a trigger for initiating supplemental feeding and was revised to include criteria that would be evaluated, such as environmental factors, habitat, and animal condition.

*Comment 200d:* The bull-to-cow ratio of 1 to 1 is overly restrictive and not practical. Under the current situation most bulls are taken during the hunting season.

**Response 200d:** The Final Plan/EIS was modified to recommend adoption of desired bull-to-cow ratios, and it emphasizes that the agencies would work cooperatively with the Wyoming Game and Fish Department to establish ratios. A higher bull-to-cow ratio would be justified biologically because it would provide greater potential for genetic diversity in the herds. See response 204.3 regarding the minimum number for maintaining genetic viability.

### Comment 204: Reducing/increasing size of bison herd

*Comment 204:* General concern about the size of the bison herd.

**Response 204:** Current numbers of 1,000 bison (2006 herd estimates) are causing a number of problems on the refuge. It is increasingly difficult for refuge managers to keep bison separated from elk during feeding periods on the refuge. Bison distribution on the refuge also appears to be increasing as the herd grows. During periods when winter feeding occurs, elk and bison remain close to feeding areas and damage nearby woody vegetation. In the Final Plan/EIS the recommended bison numbers would be approximately 500 for Alternative 4 (the Preferred Alternative) and Alternative 6.

*Comment 204.3:* The bison herd should not be reduced to the lowest genetically viable population; it would make it vulnerable to extirpation.

**Response 204.3:** The preferred alternative in the Final Plan/EIS would implement a bison hunt on the refuge and reduce the bison herd through harvest to a recommended objective of approximately 500 animals in order to maintain a genetically viable herd (400 is considered to be the minimum number to maintain genetic viability).

*Comment 204.4:* Bison should be managed like other big game species, using accepted principles.

**Response 204.4:** The agencies' preferred alternative in the Final Plan/EIS would recommend an objective of approximately 500 animals. A maximum number would not be recommended, and it would be based on available habitat and other factors. Based on current conditions, it is believed that the herd would need to be reduced to about 500 in order to achieve the desired habitat conditions considered in the Final Plan/EIS.

*Comment 205.3:* Concern about the starvation of elk.

**Response 205.3:** The intent of reducing supplemental feeding is not to reduce the herd by starving elk, nor does any alternative identify starvation as a desired outcome. The intent of reducing supplemental feeding is to address the serious consequences of large concentrations of wintering elk and bison feeding on the National Elk Refuge. These include a high prevalence for brucellosis, an increased risk for non-endemic diseases spreading in the herd, the rapid growth of the bison herd, and the continued decline in woody vegetation that negatively affects other species. By law, these are issues that the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service must address. Hunting would continue to be the primary management tool used to reduce numbers over 10-15 years while supplemental feeding on the refuge was being gradually reduced. In the Final Plan/EIS a phased reduction in supplemental feeding under the Preferred Alternative would be based on established criteria and monitoring, in cooperation with the Wyoming Game and Fish Department, and it would be implemented in the mildest winters first, when more forage on native range would be available. At the same time, enhanced irrigation and cultivation techniques would improve forage quality on parts of the refuge, and other forage enhancement would occur in other areas. While winter mortality could be slightly higher in some years than the artificially low figure now (currently averaging 1% to 2%), the agencies are committed to working cooperatively with the Wyoming Game and Fish Department and adjacent landowners to reduce conflicts and to improve conditions for wildlife. Jackson Interagency Habitat Initiative efforts to improve winter and transitional habitat for all ungulates on native range would also add to available forage.

### Comment 206: Manage populations with hunting and habitat protection

*Comment 206:* Hunting and habitat protection should be used to manage elk and bison populations.

**Response 206:** Under all alternatives except Alternative 2 (where no hunting would be allowed) the primary tool for managing elk and bison numbers on the refuge would be hunting, along with the elk reduction program in the park when necessary. (No bison hunting would occur on the refuge under Alternative 1, or in the park under any alternative). Under Alternatives 3 through 6 woody vegetation would be protected through the use of fencing. Over the life of the plan the quality of habitat would be improved under Alternatives 2–6.

#### **PRIVATE LAND**

### Comment 300: Specific substantive comment about private land

*Comment 300:* Appropriate mitigation for ranchers affected by the phase out (of irrigation and crops) should be developed.

**Response 300:** The Preferred Alternative (Alternative 4) would increase the quality of crops produced by using sprinkler irrigation and would include an emphasis on minimizing conflicts with adjacent landowners. Conflicts would be minimized by providing human and/or financial resources to manage co-mingling and to reduce crop depredation by elk and/or bison on private lands. Alternative 6 in both the Draft and Final EISs also identifies this option.

#### Comment 302: Herd control to avoid encroachment on private land

*Comment 302:* Herd controls should be used to avoid encroachment on private land by elk and bison.

**Response 302:** The Jackson elk and bison populations are not strictly confined. They are freeranging herds in the summer but are attracted to and voluntarily confine themselves to established feedground areas in the winter. Stopping refuge supplemental feeding abruptly while elk numbers remained high or forage was not available would likely result in elk moving onto adjacent private lands or the state feedgrounds. However, major problems would be unlikely if numbers were gradually reduced as forage on the refuge and on winter range was improved, and if mitigation to prevent conflicts on private lands was in place. The Preferred Alternative in the Final Plan/EIS incorporates an adaptive management emphasis and mitigation to counter increases in elk on private property and management conflicts. Actions might include staff or other resources to minimize conflicts, such as herding elk back onto the refuge, and the use of fencing.

#### **Comment 303: Impacts to private land**

*Comment 303:* General concern about impacts to private land.

**Response 303:** The Draft Plan/EIS acknowledged that increased winter elk distribution would occur to some extent during non-feeding years. Alternative 4 was revised in the Final Plan/EIS to incorporate mitigation for livestock and private property conflicts. Mitigation would attempt to prevent conflicts and assist in managing those that did occur. There are benefits to increased distribution of elk, including reduced habitat damage from high elk concentrations, reduced disease transmission and prevalence among elk, and reduced long-term risk to livestock.

### **PURPOSE AND NEED**

## Comment 400: Specific substantive comment about the purpose and need for the study

*Comment 400:* Blending a management plan for two wildlife species into the EIS process is improper.

**Response 400:** A federal judge ordered a full analysis of the effects of the supplemental feeding program on bison. The agencies decided to include management of both elk and bison in one plan because the supplemental feeding program on the refuge greatly affects both species. Further, the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service is required by law to develop a comprehensive conservation plan for the National Elk Refuge, and that process is scheduled to begin following completion of this EIS process. The impacts of supplemental feeding on bison and elk would have to be addressed for the comprehensive conservation plan. It is much more cost-effective to address the two species together, providing the foundation for the environmental analysis for the subsequent comprehensive conservation planning process.

## Comment 408: USFWS authority to manage state wildlife populations

*Comment 408:* Questioned the authority of the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service to manage state wildlife populations.

**Response 408:** The Draft Plan/EIS acknowledged that the Wyoming Game and Fish Department has responsibility for managing resident wildlife species throughout most of Wyoming and further that the department was a major partner in this planning process. In Wyoming wildlife management goals and objectives (e.g., bull-to-cow ratios, herd objectives, and hunting seasons) are set through a public review process that requires public input and a final recommendation to be approved by the Wyoming Game and Fish Commission. Under the selected plan the agencies would recommend objectives and coordinate with WGFD personnel (Draft Plan/EIS, pp. 4, 21). The U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service and the National Park Service have the responsibility to manage lands under their jurisdictions to meet their respective missions, purposes, and other legal mandates. The agencies share this responsibility through a cooperative relationship with state wildlife agencies in order to protect wildlife and other natural resources.

### **PARK AND REFUGE OPERATIONS**

## Comment 500: Specific substantive comment about park and refuge operations

**Comment 500:** The habitat of the winter feeding area needs to be kept clean. In the spring the elk should be encouraged to feed at the north end of the refuge. Currently, the practice has been to bring the elk to the southern end of the park for harvesting the elk antlers.

**Response 500:** Winter feeding operations are moved periodically on the refuge to help keep feeding areas clean. The elk are not brought to these areas for any reason, including the harvesting of antlers. In the fall elk begin to move to the southern end of the refuge, partly because that is when the elk reduction program in the park and hunting on the north end of the refuge take place. Depending on snow and forage conditions, elk sometimes move northward after these programs end. Winter feeding occurs on various parts of the refuge, often through March, and most elk antlers are shed at that time near the feeding areas. Although most of the elk move north on their own after the feeding program stops for the year, the few that remain on the refuge are often encouraged to leave by late April, when new vegetation appears. Several alternatives include closing, or the potential for closing, hunt areas in the southern end of the park and the northern end of the refuge if they were not needed to manage the herd so that elk would stay longer in these transitional areas and make use of available forage.

#### **Comment 502: Additional winter range**

*Comment 502:* Support for acquiring additional winter range.

**Response 502:** Under all alternatives private lands within the approved boundary of the National Elk Refuge that could be protected would be identified, but any acquisition or protection of additional winter range outside federal boundaries is beyond the scope of the decision being made in this Final Plan/EIS.

#### **Comment 503: Contract irrigation to a private party**

**Response 503:** Contracting irrigation to a private party would be considered. Past efforts to contract irrigation have not been successful because it is difficult to find firms in the Jackson Hole area that can employ sufficient personnel for irrigation operations. The hours are varied and work is difficult, so finding people willing to take such a job has been a challenge.

### **SOCIOECONOMIC CONDITIONS**

#### **Comment 602: Positive economic impact**

*Comment 602:* General references to the economic importance of hunting (comment 604) and the economic value of wildlife viewing (comment 3004) and biodiversity.

Response 602: See responses 604 and 3004.

#### **Comment 603: Negative economic impact**

**Comment 603:** Commenter referred to the monetary costs of private land impacts if supplemental feeding was reduced, and the economic impacts from perceived reductions in hunting and wildlife viewing.

**Response 603:** See responses 604 and 605. Under the Preferred Alternative in the Final Plan/EIS the Jackson elk herd would be maintained at the WGFD objective of about 11,000 animals, and the agencies would recommend a bison population objective of approximately 500 animals. The agencies would work collaboratively with the Wyoming Game and Fish Department and adjacent landowners to seek solutions for mitigating and minimizing private land impacts. Fencing materials, staffing to herd elk back onto the refuge, and other options would be explored as ways to reduce conflicts. Initially, hunting opportunities would likely increase as the herd was brought down to the objective levels set by the Wyoming Game and Fish Department. Many opportunities for wildlife viewing would continue, and economic impacts are expected to be minimal if any.

#### **Comment 604: Economic importance of elk herd**

**Comment 604:** Comment about the economic importance of the elk herd and what would happen if the herd was reduced.

**Response 604:** The Jackson elk herd is currently larger than the WGFD objective. A larger herd provides economic and recreational benefits to some members of the public but also results in damage to habitat and management conflicts. Under the Preferred Alternative (Alternative 4 in the Final Plan/EIS) the agencies would work cooperatively with the Wyoming Game and Fish Department to reduce herds to objective levels while continuing to provide economic and recreational benefits. Although many stakeholders desired high elk herd numbers, factors such as available habitat, habitat damage, disease prevalence and transmission, and reducing the potential for major adverse impacts from non-endemic diseases that are present in nearby parts of Wyoming were considered when the agencies developed alternatives for the Bison and Elk Management Plan and EIS.

#### **Comment 605: Economic benefits of hunting**

*Comment 605:* Comments about the economic benefits of hunting to the local community, and changed management would reduce those benefits.

**Response 605:** See response 604. While hunting does provide revenue to Wyoming, potential revenues would decrease if a non-endemic disease infected a large portion of the herds due to supplemental feeding (on an annual or nearly annual basis) on the refuge. The Jackson elk and bison herds are currently above objective numbers. High numbers provide economic and recreational benefits to some members of the public but also result in damaged habitat and management conflicts. The management actions described under Alternative 4 (the Preferred Alternative in the Final Plan/EIS) would reduce the elk herd to the state's objective and would continue to provide economic and recreational benefits. It should be noted that the herd reduction program in Grand Teton National Park was authorized in 1950 when necessary for herd management. It is not a mandated public use.

## Comment 606: Effects of a disease outbreak on local outfitting and ranching operations

*Comment 606:* Concern about the possibility of a disease outbreak jeopardizing local outfitting and ranching operations.

**Response 606:** Alternative 4 as proposed in the Draft Plan/EIS would not solve the serious disease threats to wildlife and livestock. Brucellosis prevalence would be reduced, but the risk of transmission to livestock would continue. If chronic wasting disease or bovine tuberculosis infected the herds, these diseases could adversely impact local outfitting and ranching operations. In the Final Plan/EIS the Preferred Alternative (Alternative 4) proposes an adaptive management strategy to achieve the desired conditions over the life of the plan. While many actions are similar to the Draft Plan/EIS, a key difference would be the development of a structured framework, in cooperation with the Wyoming Game and Fish Department, with actions based on specific criteria to reduce feeding and assess the prevalence of brucellosis, chronic wasting disease, and other diseases. No specific timeframes were identified to implement the actions, rather a phased approach based on criteria developed in consultation with the Wyoming Game and Fish Department would be used to determine what actions to take.

### **THREATENED OR ENDANGERED SPECIES**

*Comment 803:* Comment about impacts on specific threatened or endangered species (grizzly bears, wolves, bald eagles).

Comment about the importance of grizzly bears and wolves in setting elk population goals, and the potential reduction in accidental grizzly bear shootings if elk hunting was eliminated.

**Response 803:** Wolf and grizzly bear predation are considered by the Wyoming Game and Fish Department when setting annual elk harvest numbers. While accidental take of grizzly bears may occur, it is an issue beyond the scope of this management plan. Ethical hunting is a reasonable and useful tool to manage wildlife populations.

### VACCINATION

### Comment 900: Specific substantive comment about park and refuge operations

*Comment 900a:* Deworming with Ivermectin should be part of the (vaccination) program.

**Response 900a:** Providing winter habitat for elk and other big game species is one of the primary purposes of the National Elk Refuge. Although the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service has allowed the Wyoming Game and Fish Department to vaccinate elk wintering on the refuge for several years, these elk are not managed in the context of animal husbandry. They are considered free-ranging wildlife, and the service's philosophy has been to avoid overmanagement where possible. The Jackson elk herd currently experiences very low winter mortality and is not affected by lungworms to a great extent.

**Comment 900b:** The Draft Plan/EIS stated that there would probably not be any livestock impacts associated with vesicular stomatitis. This is incorrect. At present vesicular stomatitis causes significant hardship to livestock producers, even those without disease in their herds.

**Response 900b:** Vesicular stomatitis (VS) is of concern to the livestock industry and is a reportable disease in the United States, largely because its initial clinical signs cannot be distinguished from those of foot-and-mouth disease in cattle and swine (Radostits et al. 1999:1069-71: Yuill and Seymour 2001, cited in Peterson 2003). The agencies recognize that potential wildlife reservoirs would cause concern but believe that heightened concern in this case appears unwarranted for several reasons. The role of wildlife in relation to vesicular stomatitis is unclear, no occurrences of this disease in wildlife in the Greater Yellowstone Area have been reported, and free-roaming bison or elk do not seem more likely to serve as reservoir hosts for VS viruses than would other wild or domestic mammals (Peterson 2003). Following discussion at a meeting of disease experts held in Jackson Hole (Disease Expert Meeting 2002) it was agreed that vesicular stomatitis did not need to be analyzed in detail because there are not likely to be any impacts associated with this disease in bison, elk, other ungulates, threatened or endangered or sensitive species, livestock, or humans.

#### Comment 903: Opposition to vaccinating elk or bison

Response 903: The current brucellosis vaccines for elk and bison (Strain 19 and RB51, respectively) have been determined safe for these wildlife species (for bison, specifically calf and non-pregnant cows), as well as nontarget species. Strain 19 efficacy in protecting against abortion is low; up to 25% of elk are protected. Researchers differ on the levels of efficacy found for RB51, and while there has been no consensus, some evidence of efficacy from clinical studies has been reported (Olsen, Kreeger, and Schultz 2002; Olsen 2004). Vaccination may not be cost-effective if benefits are limited, but because it is safe and may have some benefits, its use by the Wyoming Game and Fish Department was included under several alternatives in the Draft and Final EISs. If more effective vaccines are developed, vaccination could be a valuable tool to reduce brucellosis prevalence. Text was added to the Final Plan/EIS to provide more information on available vaccines.

#### Comment 904: Opposition to existing vaccines; possible support for more effective or safe vaccines

Response 904: See response 903.

### **VEGETATION HABITAT**

## Comment 1000: Specific substantive comment about vegetation habitat

*Comment 1000a:* Controlled burns should occur on the refuge every spring to reduce large sagebrush and create more vegetation for elk.

**Response 1000a:** The use of prescribed fire currently on the refuge is limited. Prescribed fire would continue to be used under all alternatives except Alternative 2 to improve native grasslands and cultivated fields, and to reduce nonnative plant species. Specific prescriptions and details would be developed in subsequent planning efforts.

*Comment 1000b:* Rejuvenate the feedgrounds on the National Elk Refuge with controlled burns, additional sprinkler systems, and flood irrigation.

**Response 1000b:** See response 1000a regarding prescribed fire. Various tools and options would be used to manage native and cultivated fields on

the National Elk Refuge to improve the quality of forage. Flood irrigation and some sprinkler irrigation (60 acres) would continue under Alternative 1 (the No-Action Alternative). The flood and sprinkler irrigation systems would be improved and irrigation increased under Alternatives 4 (the Preferred Alternative in the Final Plan/EIS), as well as Alternatives 5 and 6. Under Alternative 2 irrigation would be phased out, and under Alternative 3 it would be either phased out or the flood irrigation system would be repaired.

## Comment 1003: Impacts on specific vegetation (such as aspen and willow)

*Comment 1003:* Concern about impacts on vegetation such as aspen and willow communities.

**Response 1003:** Jackson elk currently degrade aspen, willow, and cottonwood communities. Effects are most pronounced along Flat Creek, where willows have nearly disappeared over time. Changes on the refuge are detailed in Smith, Cole, and Dobkin (2004). In non-feeding years under Alternative 4 (the Preferred Alternative in the Final Plan/EIS), elk concentrations on and near feedgrounds would be reduced, and elk would disperse more widely based on available forage. They would be less likely to remain near feeding areas and heavily browse woody vegetation communities in these areas.

### Comment 1004.2: Opposition to habitat management

*Comment 1004.2:* Commenter opposes raising crops in Grand Teton National Park and irrigation on the National Elk Refuge.

**Response 1004.2:** No crops would be cultivated in Grand Teton National Park; about 4,500 acres of previously cultivated areas would be returned to native vegetation.

There is a limited amount of adequate winter range available to support the numbers of elk that have existed in Jackson Hole since the early 1900s. Producing standing forage on cultivated fields provides grazing habitat for longer periods so that the use of supplemental feed can be delayed as long as possible, thus reducing the concentration of bison and elk on the refuge. The Draft Plan/EIS proposed several options for providing winter forage on the National Elk Refuge. Under Alternative 2 cultivated fields would be restored to native grasslands over the life of the plan. Under Alternative 3 two options would be considered, including converting cultivated areas to native communities over the life of the plan. Under Alternative 6 sprinkler and flood irrigation would be phased out if bison and elk populations were successfully reduced and native forage provided adequate winter range. Under Alternative 4 (the Preferred Alternative in the Final Plan/EIS), the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service and the National Park Service would develop a structured framework in cooperation with the Wyoming Game and Fish Department to adaptively manage bison and elk populations so that supplemental feeding could be progressively reduced by identifying prescribed levels of forage production.

### **VISITOR USE**

#### Comment 3003: Impacts on recreational opportunities

**Response 3003:** See responses 67 (hunting), 604 and 605 (socioeconomic conditions), and 3004 (wildlife viewing).

#### **Comment 3004: Impacts on wildlife viewing**

**Response 3004:** While the existing feeding programs greatly increase opportunities to see elk in easily accessible areas, they also contribute to adverse effects on the wildlife herds and habitat. Although elk viewing opportunities would be more variable under the Preferred Alternative, opportunities to view elk (and possibly bison) would be plentiful. During years when feeding did not occur elk would disperse based on available forage. Elk would still be seen in smaller groups because, as herding animals, they would form these naturally.

### WILDLIFE AND WILDLIFE HABITAT

## Comment 4000: Specific substantive comment about wildlife and wildlife habitat

*Comment 4000a:* The current situation should be phased-out after several years, with feeding areas placed along current trails so that these animals can be slowly weaned from the habituated migration into Jackson Hole.

**Response 4000a:** Several alternatives in the Draft and Final EISs recommend support for groups

that want to encourage elk migration out of Jackson Hole to other wintering areas. However, no specific recommendations were made to make this happen because this effort is beyond the jurisdiction of the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service and the National Park Service. The agencies noted that the presence of state feedgrounds along potential migration corridors would likely attract elk and stop further movements, and that critical support from the Wyoming Game and Fish Department for establishing migration is not present.

### Comment 4003: Impact to/from predators and scavengers

*Comment 4003:* Comments generally refer to the impacts to wolves if elk populations are reduced.

**Response 4003:** Wolves would continue to have an adequate elk prey base under all alternatives. Independent of this Plan/EIS, the Wyoming Game and Fish Department would continue to reduce the Jackson elk herd from its current estimate of about 13,000 elk to the state's objective of 11,000, with the herd size fluctuating around this number. Under Alternatives 2, 3, and 6 in the Draft Plan/ EIS the herd would likely be reduced further in some years, but impacts to wolves would not be expected even at the low end of estimated herd sizes.

### Comment 4003.1: Impacts of wolves and grizzly bears on elk

**Comment 4003.1:** Commenter concerned about the current decline of elk populations due to predation by wolves and grizzly bears. Discontinuing supplemental feeding could further impact the elk population.

**Response 4003.1:** See responses 803 and 4003.2. The 2006 population estimate for the Jackson elk herd was 12,855 (Brimeyer, pers. comm. 2005), about 2,000 elk above Wyoming Game and Fish Department's objective of 11,000 despite predation by wolves and grizzly bears. To date, the Wyoming Game and Fish Department has not adjusted harvest levels due to increased predation by wolves and grizzly bears. Wolves were killing less than 1% of the Jackson elk herd annually through 2003 (WGFD 2003). Wolf predation continues to account for mortality of less than 1% of the Jackson elk herd (Jimenez, pers. comm. 2006). Grizzly bears occur in Grand Teton National Park but have not been sighted on the National Elk Refuge since 1994 (Draft Plan/EIS, pp. 153-54). While predation on elk calves in Grand Teton National Park by grizzly bears is likely, it has not been documented, probably because calf carcasses are quickly consumed. The Draft Plan/EIS (pp. 136–40) discussed what is known about wolf predation (both summer and winter) and its effects on elk recruitment (calf-tocow ratios) in the Jackson elk herd. A number of factors can impact elk recruitment, including drought, harvest rates, older cows, and predators, but without further research definitive conclusions cannot be made about declines in recruitment rates of elk. The Final Plan/EIS was updated to reflect the 2005 data on elk predation by wolves.

#### **Comment 4003.2: Impacts of wolves on elk**

*Comment 4003.2:* Concern about the impacts of wolves on the elk herd.

Response 4003.2: See responses 803 and 4003.1. The agencies believe that the risk of adverse consequences if a non-endemic disease such as chronic wasting disease became established in the herd would be much greater than the percentage of elk taken by wolves if no actions were taken to address the high numbers of concentrated elk on the feedgrounds as a result of supplemental feeding. Wolf populations have been limited due to livestock conflicts that have resulted in the killing of individual wolves or packs of wolves. Further, wolf predation is considered when the Wyoming Game and Fish Department determines how many elk should be harvested annually from the Jackson elk herd, and to date harvest levels have not been reduced.

#### **Comment 4004: Impacts to/from wildlife migration**

*Comment 4004:* Concern about competition with other species and cattle along migration route.

*Response 4004:* See response 4004.3 regarding cumulative impacts.

#### **Comment 4004.3: Migration to native range**

*Comment 4004.3:* Establishing migrations to native range is not realistic.

**Response 4004.3:** Actively establishing migrations to wintering areas outside the refuge and

the park is outside the agencies' jurisdiction. The Wyoming Game and Fish Department has responsibility for managing the state wildlife populations and is opposed to allowing migration into other areas. Under Alternatives 2 and 3 it is believed that migrations to lands outside the National Elk Refuge and Grand Teton National Park could occur, and the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service and the National Park Service would actively support others in their efforts to establish migration to areas with adequate winter range. The reasonably foreseeable activities that are expected to occur in areas outside the primary analysis area were identified for a secondary analysis area. In addition to the direct and indirect effects that could occur with migrations into other areas, the cumulative impacts were also analyzed.

#### Comment 4005: Impacts to other species' habitats

**Response 4005:** The Draft Plan/EIS acknowledged the likelihood of increased competition in some areas during some years, but it is difficult to predict the extent of impacts, particularly because ungulates often differ in their habitat choices (Draft Plan/EIS, pp. 359–81). In addition, deer, moose, and bighorn sheep populations in this area have been declining for unknown reasons, and more research needs to be done to determine the causes for these declines.

### Comment 4005.3: Impacts of human activity and development

*Comment 4005.3:* Concern about how human activity and development could affect habitat and result in loss or degradation.

**Response 4005.3:** The Draft Plan/EIS discussed the cumulative impacts of each alternative and population growth and private land development on the Jackson elk herd (pp. 308–9) and the bison herd (p. 342).

### Comment 4005.4: Impacts from livestock grazing on public lands outside the refuge and the park

*Comment 4005.4:* Concern about what impacts on wildlife and wildlife habitat are caused by livestock grazing on public lands outside the boundaries of the National Elk Refuge and Grand Teton National Park. **Response 4005.4:** Grazing management on public lands outside the refuge and the national park is beyond the jurisdiction of the agencies.

#### **Comment 4005.5: Restore habitat off site**

**Response 4005.5:** Projects to rehabilitate areas deemed critical for winter range have started. However, elk numbers are above what the available habitat can support and above the Wyoming Game and Fish Department's herd objective of 11,000. The size of the herd is gradually being reduced.

#### **Comment 4006: Carrying capacity analysis**

*Comment 4006:* Comment questioned the accuracy of the carrying capacity analysis.

Response 4006: The U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service and the National Park Service used various information sources to evaluate impacts, including scientific literature; site-specific information on species on park, refuge, state, and national forest lands, including completed and ongoing studies. when available; and the professional judgment of park, refuge, state, and forest biologists and managers familiar with management concerns related to individual species (see "Impacts to the Jackson Elk Herd," p. 250 in the Draft Plan/EIS). Modeling exercises are not perfect because they are based on assumptions, but they can provide reasonable estimates of what could occur under given circumstances. Modeling by Hobbs et al. (2003) provided a way to assess forage use by ungulates under different winter conditions and to estimate mortality over the winter. Baseline information included vegetation and snow accumulation data, research data on how much each animal would consume daily, and the age/sex composition of the Jackson elk herd. Results from the models were used, along with the professional judgment of local biologists, long-term site-specific information on the area and its wildlife, and published research, to develop and analyze the impacts of the alternatives.

#### WATER RESOURCES

### Comment 6000: Specific substantive comment about water resources

*Comment 6000a:* A sprinkler system should be purchased, and any water rights lost should be retained. The sprinkler system or dams should be

moved several times a day to cover as much ground as possible.

**Response 6000a:** Alternatives 4 (the Preferred Alternative in the Final Plan/EIS), 5, and 6 would use sprinkler irrigation to meet forage production objectives. The cost of purchasing the sprinkler system was included in the budget estimate of the total cost of each alternative (Table 2-1, Draft Plan/EIS, p. 77). Also see response 503.

## Comment 6002.3: Opposition to the use of sprinklers

**Comment 6002.3:** Commenters questioned the need for sprinkler irrigation, as the flood irrigation is adequate or could be improved by better maintenance of the ditches, without the need for purchasing additional irrigation systems.

Response 6002.3: It has been difficult to efficiently manage water on the refuge only using flood irrigation due to the porous soils, the poor condition of ditches and headgate structures, and the limited number of irrigators. Of the water that is currently being diverted annually for flood irrigation, only an estimated 5%-10% actually reaches its destination (USFWS 1998; see Draft Plan/EIS, p. 97). Improvements to the current flood irrigation system are proposed, but it is not the most effective or efficient way to improve the quality of the forage produced. Sprinkler irrigation would allow refuge managers more flexibility in determining the amount and timing of water application, which affects the growth and nutritional value of forage. Sprinklers also increase the efficiency of irrigation by requiring less water from creeks, and fewer staff would be needed to implement the program (Draft Plan/EIS, pp. 223-27). Also see response 503.

### **PUBLIC HEARING TESTIMONY**

The following transcripts are for public meetings conducted on the following dates:

- Bozeman, Montana August 29, 2005
- Jackson, Wyoming August 30, 2005
- Riverton, Wyoming August 31, 2005

Responses to substantive comments are included in the responses to individual comments in the previous section.

	Page 1			P	Page 2
	DRAFT BISON AND ELK MANAGEMENT PLAN		INDEX		
				Page	
	AND	Me	eting Opened by Mike Hughes	3	
	ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT		narks by Barry Reiswig	3	
			narks by Sue Consolo-Murphy	5	
			erview of Alternatives 1 - 6	5	
			by Laurie Shannon	7	
			es of the Hearing Given by Mike Hughes	15	
	TRANSCRIPT OF THE PUBLIC HEARING		nments by Amy McNamara	18	
			nments by Joe Gutkoski	21	
			•		
	Held at 1102 East Curtis		nments by Norman Bishop	22	
	Bozeman, Montana August 29, 2005		nments by Tim Stevens	27	
	6:45 p.m.		nments by Bob Wharff	29	
			mments by Clark Allan	32	
		Co	nments by Steve Meadows	35	
REI	<b>CHERYL ROMSA</b>				
	CHERYL ROMSA COURT REPORTING				
	P. O. BOX 1278 HELENA, MONTANA 59624-1278				
	(406) 449-6380				
	Page 3			P	Page 4
1	WHEREUPON, the following proceedings were had:	1	started back in the late '90s. Three federal ager	cies and	0
2	MR. HUGHES: I think we are ready to get started.	2	the Wyoming Game & Fish Department develo		nage-
3	Let me start by welcoming all of you here. My name is	3	ment plan for the Jackson bison herd, and that	-	Be
4	Mike Hughes; I'm with an organization called the	4	immediately litigated. There was an environm		
5	Keystone Center. And though I don't think it's going to	5	assessment. The judge found the plan to be de		1
6	be heavy lifting for me tonight, I'm going to act as a	6	sent us back to the drawing board and also dire		
7	facilitator for tonight's meeting. And I'll say a word or	7	in addition to redoing that portion about bison		
8	two about that in just a second when we get to the public	8	management, that we take a look at the feeding	program	on
9	comment portion, but first, we want to start with some	9	the Refuge, as well. That turned out to be a ma	jor task,	
10	opening remarks from the folks who have invited you here	10	which our staff has been working on jointly wi	th	
11	tonight; first from the National Elk Refuge and then from	11	Grand Teton National Park for about the last for	ur years.	
12	the National Park Service and then back to the U.S. Fish &	12	The product, of course, is the draft that you see	before	
13	Wildlife Service to give you an overview of the	13	you.		
14	alternatives and kind of lay the ground work.	14	As the issue has gone on, we are finding the		
15	So I'm going to let those three folks sitting over	15	disease situation that we're facing at the Elk Re	-	
16	there (indicating) make their opening comments and say	16	becoming more compelling all the time. Certa		
17	what they have to say, and then I'll come back up and talk	17	brucellosis issue, which is no stranger to this en		
18 10	a little bit about the format for tonight's meeting.	18 10	ecosystem, is, in its own way, a major issue in southern end of the GYA. We are also faced w		
19 20	So, Barry, I'm going to give you the floor. MR. REISWIG: Good evening. I'm Barry Reiswig,	19 20	specter of chronic wasting disease, which is no		n
20 21	refuge manager of the National Elk Refuge. I want to	20 21	200 miles from the refuge boundary. Obviousl		
	welcome you folks. I know most of you, some of you from	21	very concerned about the impacts of CWD read		
22					
22 23	Jackson and some of you from my former life as the refuge	23	National Elk Refuge.		
23	Jackson and some of you from my former life as the refuge manager of Red Rock Lakes. I'm glad to see you all here.	23 24	National Elk Refuge. We've developed six alternatives, which L	aurie is	
	Jackson and some of you from my former life as the refuge manager of Red Rock Lakes. I'm glad to see you all here. A little bit about the history of this project: It	23 24 25	National Elk Retuge. We've developed six alternatives, which L going to outline here briefly in a couple of min		

	Page 5		Page 6
1	Department has selected the Alternative 4 as our proposed	1	even increasingly so, you know, to our many visitors,
2	action. I'm not going to talk at length about that, but	2	which generally top about two-and-a-half million a year.
3	I'll just say that in this comment period, we will leave	3	One of the economic studies that's cited in the
4	it to you folks to judge how well this alternative deals	4	bison-elk EIS tried to estimate, capture the economic
5	with the disease issues that we are going to face.	5	value or impact of visitation to Grand Teton National
6	There's no question, from my perspective, that the disease	6	Park; and Jackson Hole, but the vast majority of visitors,
7	issue thing has really become a big deal in the future of	7	91 percent or more, who come to Jackson Hole say they are
8	the National Elk Refuge. It's something that we take very	8	there to visit the park, as a high-priority attraction.
9	seriously. We're very concerned about it. It could have	9	And they, based on several-years-ago data even, spend an
10	some very devastating impacts if we don't do our best to	10	average of \$83 a day per person, which calculates out to
11	deal with it.	11	an annual contribution to the economy of almost
12	So with that, I will turn this over to my colleague	12	\$600 million. This is substantial, in Wyoming or anywhere
13	from Grand Teton National Park.	13	else. And a lot of that is associated with the attraction
14	Thank you.	14	that the park provides in terms of wildlife viewing
15	MS. CONSOLO-MURPHY: I'm Sue Consolo-Murphy.	15	opportunities.
16	I'm the chief of science and resource management at	16	Laurie will talk about the major objectives of the
17	Grand Teton National Park and am here on behalf of the	17	plan, but we are certainly concerned about the
18	superintendent of the park.	18	sustainability of the economy, of the visitor attraction,
19	Following up on what Barry said a little bit, of	19	and the wildlife populations there that are so integral to
20	course, there is a very long history, obviously, with elk	20	Jackson Hole and the experience of visiting the park. And
21	particularly associated in Jackson Hole and with	21	again, with the range of alternatives, we have hopes to
22	Grand Teton National Park. And I suppose it's you	22	achieve sustainability across multiple spectrums related
23	know, if there is a so-called iconic species for	23	to bison and elk.
24	Grand Teton, most people would probably think it was elk.	24	So we encourage your participation tonight, your
25	The elk and bison both have always been popular and are	25	sharing with us your issues, concerns, comments about this
	Page 7		Page 8
1	plan. And Laurie will talk to you about multiple ways of	1	four goals that were set for the project, and those goals
2	doing that. If you don't feel willing or interested in	2	came out of public meetings that occurred back in 2001,
3	speaking tonight, you know, there are other ways to	3	what we call the scoping meetings. There were about
4	provide your comments, but we're here to mostly listen to	4	18 scoping meetings that were held on this project, and
5	you. So I hope you will share honestly with us what	5	part of the alternatives were based on a lot of that
6	you're thinking and feeling tonight.	6	information, as well as our own agency's legal directives
7	MR. HUGHES: Thanks, Sue.	7	and our mission and all those sort of legal kinds of
8	MS. SHANNON: And I'm Laurie Shannon; I'm with	8	things. Those four goals are pretty straightforward and
9	the U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service, and I'm the project	9	easy.
10	manager for this project. I've been asked to give a five	10	The first one is habitat conservation. We think that
11	or ten-minute overview of the alternatives. And if any of	11	by taking care of the habitat for both bison and elk and
12	you have looked at our document and looked at the	12	for the other species that are found on the Elk Refuge and
13	alternatives, you know that there is a lot of information	13	on the park, that, you know, most of our job is done. I
14	there. So trying to put it into five minutes for you all,	14	mean, you know, a lot of our work is done. And then
15	I recognize that you all will still have a lot of	15	secondly, the second goal is sustainable populations; that
16	questions, not sure you quite get it, because I've been on	16	if we can have populations that we can sustain and they're
17	this project about a year and it's just been a crash	17	healthy, in the long term, again, that's a goal that we
18 10	course. So I would encourage you As Sue said, we are	18	want to have. The third goal is, we want to be a partner.
19 20	here to listen to you tonight. After you've heard the	19 20	We want to be able to contribute to the Jackson bison and alk hard as a whole: we want to work with the State of
20 21	public comments and after the meeting is over, if you want to talk to us, we're more than willing to do that. If you	20 21	elk herd as a whole; we want to work with the State of
21 22	want to look on our website, if you want to call me or	21 22	Wyoming in trying to meet their objectives. And fourth, as Barry said, disease is a considerable concern to us,
22	call any of our planning staff, those are all ways you can	22	and we want to be able to you know, over the long term,
23		23 24	our goal would be to reduce the prevalence of brucellosis
24	get additional information		
24 25	get additional information. The six alternatives were basically based on	25	and also reduce the risk of sort of adverse consequences

	Page 9		Page 10
1	of non-endemic diseases getting into the herd, such as	1	produce on the National Elk Refuge in the winter.
2	chronic wasting disease. So basically, all	2	And then under Alternatives 3 and 6, you'll see this
3	six alternatives look at those four basic goals and look	3	red hatching down here, cross-hatching (indicating).
4	at various options for managing the herd in the long term.	4	That's the southern part of the Elk Refuge where,
5	I'm going to start by just kind of pointing out some	5	currently, in the fall, those areas are closed to hunting.
6	things that are common about all the alternatives, and	6	And we are looking at ways Actually, it's, I'm sorry,
7	that way, I don't forget, I don't miss something, and	7	3, 4, and 6. Typically what happens is, the elk move down
8	you'll know that they're all common elements. For	8	into the southern part of the Refuge, where they can't be
9	example, these green blobs (indicating) that you can see	9	hunted. Under these alternatives, we are looking at ways
10	there in Alternatives 2 through 6 are on the Grand Teton	10	that we can move the elk out of those southern areas into
11	National Park, and under all those alternatives, it	11	areas where we can have greater success, the greatest
12	represents former agricultural lands that would be	12	harvest on them. And we are looking at different things,
13	converted to native vegetation under any one of those	13	whether we might have an early-season hunt or explore
14	scenarios.	14	perhaps whether we would have public use down in those
15	Under Alternatives 4, 5, and 6, you can see there's	15	areas to, again, try and move the animals up. Under
16	some pink spots here (indicating). That all represents	16	Alternatives 3 and 6, there's some cross-hatching up here
17	woody vegetation. And we have different strategies for	17	(indicating). That represents areas that are in the
18	trying to protect woody vegetation on the National Elk	18	northern part of the Refuge, southern part of the park,
19	Refuge, and, you know, they vary a little bit, but that's	19	where we would look to maybe close those areas to hunting
20	basically what that is.	20	in order that we could improve transitional use by elk of
21	You'll see these little circle things (indicating),	21	some of the habitat that they're not perhaps using as well
22	these little squares, the blue lines, under	22	as they could.
23 24	Alternatives 4, 5, and 6. Those are where the irrigation	23 24	With that, I think I'll start with the Alternative 1,
24 25	areas are, and they represent kind of different strategies we have about improving the amount of forage that we	24 25	and I imagine most people are already familiar with what we do there. We winter up to about 7500 elk on the
23		23	-
	Page 11		Page 12
1	National Elk Refuge, and there's about 2500 elk that	1	between 600 and 3,000 summering in the park; we'd see
2	summer in Grand Teton National Park. Under this	2	these big fluctuations. Bison, there would be no control
3 4	alternative, we don't control bison at all. We expect, by the end of the planning process, that the herd will be	3 4	on bison, but we would try to use some fertility control
4 5	well over 1,000, and there would be no controls on bison	4 5	on bison, at least in the short term, to bring the herd down to maybe in the 250 to 500 range. Elk reduction,
6	at all.	6	we'd also eliminate all hunting of elk on the Elk Refuge
7	We feed almost on an annual basis; we use supplemental	7	or Grand Teton National Park. We would phase out feeding
8	feed, that is, I should say. And under this alternative,	8	over 15 years, and there would be no use of vaccines at
9	Alternative 1, we would not have any kind of vaccination	9	all.
10	program at all, any use of any kind of vaccine. Now, the	10	One thing I forgot to mention, under both this
11	only way we do work to minimize disease concerns, and that	11	Alternative 2 and 3, these red arrows (indicating), we
12	would apply under any of the alternatives where we feed,	12	recognize, under these two alternatives, that there could
13	is that we try to practice good management. We try to	13	be movement off the Elk Refuge in the wintertime. And
14	feed in a different location every day, we continue feed	14	while we have no You know, if they do move off the
15	different four different lines, meandering, that sort	15	Elk Refuge in the winter, we have no jurisdiction over
16	of thing. That would continue.	16	supporting that or not supporting that. There are
17	Alternative 2 represents sort of a philosophy of	17	certainly some stakeholders that would like to see elk be
18	trying to work over the length of the plan, which is about	18	able to migrate to other areas. All we're saying in these
19	15 years, of trying to work towards minimal management of	19	two alternatives is that we would support others in their
20	populations. And that's kind of a you know, minimal	20	efforts, but we have no decision we have no ability to
21	management to the extent that you can do that. And under	21	make that kind of decision in this planning effort.
22	this alternative, we would expect that as a result, you	22	Alternative 3, I kind of liken to the basic ideas that
23	would have greater fluctuations of the herd. You could	23	you would reduce the numbers of elk on the Elk Refuge to a
24 25	see as many as 1200 to 6,000 on the Elk Refuge every year,	24	point where you could also improve the utilization of
1 / 1	depending on the winter, and you could have anywhere	25	forage where we would only need to feed use

	Page 13		Page 14
1	supplemental feed in the severest of winters. And just as	1	of ten years. And we would allow the State use Strain 19
2	an example, you might see 1 to 2,000 elk, in the long	2	to vaccinate elk and RB51 on bison.
3	term, on the Elk Refuge in the wintertime and 500 to 1,000	3	And then Alternative 6, the philosophy more on it is
4	in the park, summering in the park. We would institute a	4	really to try to emphasize adaptive management, I guess,
5	bison hunt. We would maintain the herd about where it is	5	if you will; not to say that the other ones don't use
6	right now or where we think it will be by the end of the	6	adaptive management, but I think a much heavier emphasis
7	planning process. We would continue with the elk hunt on	7	on being able to adapt our management. And under this
8	the Refuge in the Grand Teton National Park. We call it a	8	alternative, this alternative phases out feeding the
9	reduction in the park. Vaccination, we would only allow	9	quickest. We would phase out feeding within five years.
10	for vaccinations to be used when there is at least	10	It would be a transition, it's not going to happen all
11	50 percent efficacy found. I think that's the main things	11	right away. And in the long term, we would see that you
12	there.	12	would winter about 2400 to 3200 elk on the Elk Refuge and
13	I'm going to come back to Alternative 4, because that	13	1200 to 1600 in the park. We would institute a bison
14	is the proposed action and I know a lot of people are	14	hunt, we'd bring the herd down to about 400, continue with
15	focused on it. So very quickly, I want to talk a little	15	elk hunting on the Refuge and in the park lands. And we
16	bit about 5 and then a little bit about 6. Alternative 5	16	would use vaccination when we could find vaccines that
17	has a lot of similarities to 1 in terms of the numbers of	17	were greater than 50 percent efficacy on it.
18	elk that we would expect to be wintering on the	18	So that brings me to Alternative 4, the proposed
19	Elk Refuge, 7500, or close to it, less than 2500 summering	19	action. And I know a lot of people want to know, why is
20	in the park. We would institute a bison hunt and bring	20	this the proposed action? And the primary reason it is
21	the herd down to about 400 or so. So that's the	21	because throughout this planning process, as we heard
22	difference between 1, is that there would be a hunt, we	22	early on in scoping, there's a very diverse stakeholder
23	would continue to have the elk hunt on the Refuge and on	23	opinion on this plan. And this alternative basically
24	the park lands. We would feed almost every year; nine out	24	takes into account the fact that there really isn't a
25	of ten years is our estimate, that it would occur nine out	25	middle ground in terms of stakeholder views. They're all
	Page 15		Page 16
1	over the map. We do take into account some of the	1	Several of the folks who did the introduction
2	economics, the economic analysis, and at the same time, we	2	mentioned that this is an environmental impact statement.
3	feel like we need to be able to take some steps to meet	3	They've mentioned that an EIS has been written, that the
4	some of our agencies' goals and missions and those types	4	draft is available to you, and that that's really what
5	of things. And this alternative, I guess, allows us to	5	we're here tonight to deal with. There is something very
6	take some steps, if you will. I kind of liken it more to	6	specific that these agencies need to fulfill their
7	taking some baby steps before you can get to maybe where	7	obligations under the National Environmental Policy Act as
8	you need to get to.	8	they write an environmental impact statement, so that
9	Under this alternative, we would reduce the number of	9	brings me to the very specific request we have of you
10	elk on the Elk Refuge to between 4 and 5,000; summering in	10	tonight.
11	the park, between 1300 and 1600. So about 1,000 less	11	Having released a draft environmental impact
12	summering in the park, about. We would implement a bison	12	statement, the obligation of the agency now is to put that
13	hunt, control the population between 450 and 500. It's	13	forward for public comment and to provide you with an
14	hard to keep all those numbers straight. And we would	14	opportunity and tonight is one of the primary
15	feed in above-average winters only. We would allow the	15	opportunities to provide your feedback about that. So
16	State to use Strain 19 for elk, and we would allow them	16	that's what we're going to do for the next little while,
17	or we would use RB51 when we could find a 50 percent	17	is give you an opportunity, based on the speaker list I
18	efficacy for that vaccine.	18	have here, to take three minutes of your time to express
19 20	So that's it in a nutshell. I know a lot of you guys	19 20	whatever you want to express about that document, to give
	are, like, fading. I don't know if there's anything else		the agencies advice about how they can make improvements
21 22	that I forgot to mention, but I'm going to turn it over to Mike so that we have an opportunity to really hear from	21 22	to it as they move from a draft environmental impact
22	Mike so that we have an opportunity to really hear from	22	statement to a final environmental impact statement; they then turn what would be described as a proposed action
23 24	you. MR. HUGHES: And one of the things we're going to	23 24	into some final decision. Now, it may be precisely the
24 25		24 25	
25	do is move these things (indicating) out of the way.	23	proposed action or altered in some way, perhaps even a

	Page 17		Page 18
1	different alternative, based on the kind of feedback and	1	Three minutes. It's kind of a small group. We could
2	comments and suggestions that they get. So that's the	2	easily give you six. However, we're going to Jackson
3	opening that you have tonight, is to try to influence that	3	tomorrow, and we're probably not going to have 12; we
4	decision.	4	might have 10 times 12. So what we want to do is create a
5	Sue mentioned that there are lots of ways to do that,	5	consistent opportunity in this official public comment
6	and so we're not suggesting that the public comment period	6	moment, so I'm going to actually turn on the timer and
7	we're about to do is the only way. You might not even	7	read down the list and give you those three minutes, just
8	find it the most effective way. But we want to do that	8	as we will in Jackson, no matter how long that takes, and
9	formally, so we've got a court reporter here who is going	9	in Riverton the night after that; we're expecting slightly
10	to take down, verbatim, your use of those three minutes so	10	larger crowds. Then, again, if there are additional
11	that we have those comments on the record. But there are	11	questions that you have, once we break up the formal
12	lots of other ways to do it. If for some reason you	12	public comment period, which we will do once I get through
13	decide talking tonight isn't what you want to do, there	13	the speaker list, you can feel free to stick around and do
14	are lots of ways for you to provide that input. We've got	14	the same. I have one speaker who was signed up for later,
15	a flip-chart back there (indicating), and we could write	15	may not be back yet, so if not, we will have the court
16	it down for you at a break once we finish tonight's	16	reporter stay and we'll sort of restart that three-minute
17	meeting. There's an e-mail address where you can turn in	17	moment for him when he comes. But for the rest of you,
18	an electronic comment. There are staff here; they were	18	we're going to give you the floor.
19	for the open house, and they're going to stick around a	19	So Amy, I'm going to ask you to begin, if you would.
20	little bit when we're done here. You can talk to them and	20	If you could come up here (indicating) just to make sure
21	make sure that those comments get in. The advantage of	21	that the court reporter gets it all.
22	speaking tonight and going on the record in this formal	22	And then Joe Gutkoski next, Norm Bishop after that.
23	way is that that becomes a formal part of the record. So	23	MS. McNAMARA: My name is Amy McNamara, and
24	that's the importance of the three-minute opportunity	24	I'm the national parks program director for the Greater
25	we're going to give you tonight.	25	Yellowstone Coalition. I want to thank you all for coming
	Page 19		Page 20
1	up to Bozeman. These are national assets, and we	1	At this point, we're not prepared to offer what we
2	appreciate the opportunity to weigh in. And we realize	2	believe to be the optimal herd numbers, but are concerned
3	that Bozeman's far, but again, we're very concerned about	3	that 400 bison is a very small number of bison for that
4	these issues.	4	herd and recognize at least that concern at this point.
5	GYC, at this point, is offering preliminary comments,	5	So at this point, we recommend the following: Phasing
6	and we will be submitting additional thoughts in writing.	6	out of feeding of big game in the shortest possible time
7	At this point, we're supporting a modified Alternative 6,	7	frame. Game numbers should be adjusted or redistributed
8	which is your environmentally preferred alternative. And	8	through management actions combined with natural selective
9	tonight, I'm going to speak about what we'd like to see	9	processes. We encourage strongly encourage you to
10	and the recommendations we make.	10	discontinue vaccinating elk with Strain 19. If the feed
11	At this point, we encourage you always to be using the	11	grounds, all of 23 of them, are phased out, we believe
12	best available science and management principles to	12	vaccines for elk are unnecessary. We're encouraged that
13	emphasize sustainable conservation of wildlife. We	13	you're considering that the previously cultivated areas
14 15	recognize that it will require adaptive management and	14 15	within Grand Teton and the National Elk Refuge would be
15 16	will also require that we take efforts to manage the natural habitat. We're hoping that your agencies will	15	converted as soon as possible to native plant species. We also encourage you to maintain populations of big game
		17	that can be regulated through a fair-chase hunt. And
		18	finally, we'd like to encourage both agencies to do
17	manage for the widest possible geographic distribution of	1 10	many, we a me to encourage both agenetes to do
17 18	big game during the winter in order to mitigate the risk	19	everything possible to enhance hig game migrations between
17 18 19	big game during the winter in order to mitigate the risk of transmission of disease.	19 20	everything possible to enhance big game migrations between seasonal ranges and that actions that would lead toward
17 18	big game during the winter in order to mitigate the risk of transmission of disease. Also, the National Elk Refuge is only one location	19 20 21	seasonal ranges and that actions that would lead toward
17 18 19 20	big game during the winter in order to mitigate the risk of transmission of disease. Also, the National Elk Refuge is only one location where big game is currently being fed, but we believe that	20	seasonal ranges and that actions that would lead toward restoring these migration routes would receive the highest
17 18 19 20 21	big game during the winter in order to mitigate the risk of transmission of disease. Also, the National Elk Refuge is only one location	20 21	seasonal ranges and that actions that would lead toward
17 18 19 20 21 22	big game during the winter in order to mitigate the risk of transmission of disease. Also, the National Elk Refuge is only one location where big game is currently being fed, but we believe that the Fish & Wildlife Service and the National Park Service	20 21 22	seasonal ranges and that actions that would lead toward restoring these migration routes would receive the highest priority in management decisions.

	Page 21		Page 22
1	Joe.	1	Thank you.
2	MR. GUTKOSKI: My name is Joe Gutkoski, and I'm	2	MR. HUGHES: Thanks, Joe.
3	secretary of the American Buffalo Foundation.	3	MS. SHANNON: Thank you.
4	We support phasing out the feeding as soon as possible	4	MR. HUGHES: Norm.
5	in the Jackson Refuge, and we support hunting to balance	5	MR. BISHOP: Thanks so much for the opportunity
6	the number of animals to the available forage. We support	6	to comment. I'm Norm Bishop; I live here in Bozeman.
7	the acquisition of additional winter range in the area,	7	I retired in 1997 after 36 years of interpreting
8	and that would be the responsibility both of the Refuge	8	natural systems in national parks. From 1980 to 1997, I
9	and the National Forest Service and the Park Service.	9	was a resource manager and interpreter in Yellowstone
10	And as far as disease, brucellosis, I think, will	10	National Park. In the last 12 years I served in
11	eventually work its way out of the system if the animals	11	Yellowstone, my main job was educating the public about
12	become dispersed year-round, both in the winter range and	12	wolf restoration. I am the Greater Yellowstone field
13	in the summer range. An extensive vaccination program,	13	representative for the International Wolf Center, and I
14	that's okay if you want to feel like you're doing	14	serve on the board of the Wolf Recovery Foundation of
15	something, but it's throwing money away.	15	Idaho of Pocatello.
16	Let's see, I had a question about phasing out. I	16	I was struck By the way, if you want my technical
17	just In my own mind, phasing out feeding, I can't get	17	comments, just ditto Joe and Amy, and you're pretty well
18	in my mind whether cold turkey is best or phasing out,	18	there. But I was struck, in reading the Draft Bison and
19	maybe just feeding on heavy snow years. And they are	19	Elk Plan and EIS, by the similarities of issues today with
20	probably becoming more scarce because of global warning.	20	those of earlier days, so I thought I'd limit my comments
21	Phasing out, you know, if you put out a little bit of	21	to those things. In 1913, one year after the National Elk
22	feed, just as many animals are going to show up, and	22	Refuge was established, Aldo Leopold, then supervisor of
23	they'll eat what you put out and they'll hang around. So	23	the Carson National Forest in New Mexico, was recuperating
24	it's possible that cold turkey would be the cheapest way	24	from nephritis that's kidney disease in Iowa. He
25	to go.	25	wrote to his staff on the forest, "I here offer a 66 foot
	Page 23		Page 24
1	chain wherewith to measure our progress. My measure is,"	1	Thanks.
2	and this is in caps, "THE EFFECT ON THE FOREST." By	2	MS. SHANNON: Thank you.
3	"forest," he meant all the resources: Timber, water,	3	MR. REISWIG: Thank you.
4	forage, farm, recreative, game, fish, and esthetic	4	MR. HUGHES: Anyone else want three minutes while
5	resources. Today, we might add several developing	5	we've got them?
6	concepts to Leopold's list: Natural processes,	6	(No response.)
7	biodiversity, and functionality of trophic systems.	7	MR. HUGHES: Okay. Then what we'll do is end
			-
8	In a later essay, "The Land Ethic," Leopold proposed a	8	this portion. Obviously, again, staff are here, able to
8 9	In a later essay, "The Land Ethic," Leopold proposed a standard for a land ethic. He wrote, "quit thinking about	8 9	this portion. Obviously, again, staff are here, able to answer questions, take comments, have more conversation
9	standard for a land ethic. He wrote, "quit thinking about		
	standard for a land ethic. He wrote, "quit thinking about decent land-use solely as an economic problem. Examine	9	answer questions, take comments, have more conversation
9 10 11	standard for a land ethic. He wrote, "quit thinking about	9 10	answer questions, take comments, have more conversation with you in depth.
9 10	standard for a land ethic. He wrote, "quit thinking about decent land-use solely as an economic problem. Examine each question in terms of what is ethically and	9 10 11	answer questions, take comments, have more conversation with you in depth. Written comments: A couple of the speakers mentioned
9 10 11 12	standard for a land ethic. He wrote, "quit thinking about decent land-use solely as an economic problem. Examine each question in terms of what is ethically and esthetically right, as well as what is economically	9 10 11 12	answer questions, take comments, have more conversation with you in depth. Written comments: A couple of the speakers mentioned providing those comments in writing. There is a public
9 10 11 12 13	standard for a land ethic. He wrote, "quit thinking about decent land-use solely as an economic problem. Examine each question in terms of what is ethically and esthetically right, as well as what is economically expedient. A thing is right when it tends to preserve the	9 10 11 12 13	answer questions, take comments, have more conversation with you in depth. Written comments: A couple of the speakers mentioned providing those comments in writing. There is a public comment period, which is open through
9 10 11 12 13 14	standard for a land ethic. He wrote, "quit thinking about decent land-use solely as an economic problem. Examine each question in terms of what is ethically and esthetically right, as well as what is economically expedient. A thing is right when it tends to preserve the integrity, stability, and beauty of the biotic community.	9 10 11 12 13 14	answer questions, take comments, have more conversation with you in depth. Written comments: A couple of the speakers mentioned providing those comments in writing. There is a public comment period, which is open through MS. SHANNON: November 7th. It's been extended.
9 10 11 12 13 14 15	standard for a land ethic. He wrote, "quit thinking about decent land-use solely as an economic problem. Examine each question in terms of what is ethically and esthetically right, as well as what is economically expedient. A thing is right when it tends to preserve the integrity, stability, and beauty of the biotic community. It is wrong when it tends otherwise."	9 10 11 12 13 14 15	answer questions, take comments, have more conversation with you in depth. Written comments: A couple of the speakers mentioned providing those comments in writing. There is a public comment period, which is open through MS. SHANNON: November 7th. It's been extended. MR. HUGHES: So November 7th, you've got a
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	standard for a land ethic. He wrote, "quit thinking about decent land-use solely as an economic problem. Examine each question in terms of what is ethically and esthetically right, as well as what is economically expedient. A thing is right when it tends to preserve the integrity, stability, and beauty of the biotic community. It is wrong when it tends otherwise." I'll offer further specific comments on the Plan and	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	answer questions, take comments, have more conversation with you in depth. Written comments: A couple of the speakers mentioned providing those comments in writing. There is a public comment period, which is open through MS. SHANNON: November 7th. It's been extended. MR. HUGHES: So November 7th, you've got a deadline for written comments. The two agencies welcome
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	standard for a land ethic. He wrote, "quit thinking about decent land-use solely as an economic problem. Examine each question in terms of what is ethically and esthetically right, as well as what is economically expedient. A thing is right when it tends to preserve the integrity, stability, and beauty of the biotic community. It is wrong when it tends otherwise." I'll offer further specific comments on the Plan and EIS in writing. Generally, I favor Alternative 6, because	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>answer questions, take comments, have more conversation with you in depth.</li> <li>Written comments: A couple of the speakers mentioned providing those comments in writing. There is a public comment period, which is open through</li> <li>MS. SHANNON: November 7th. It's been extended. MR. HUGHES: So November 7th, you've got a deadline for written comments. The two agencies welcome those comments in writing, as well. Those become a part</li> </ul>
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	standard for a land ethic. He wrote, "quit thinking about decent land-use solely as an economic problem. Examine each question in terms of what is ethically and esthetically right, as well as what is economically expedient. A thing is right when it tends to preserve the integrity, stability, and beauty of the biotic community. It is wrong when it tends otherwise." I'll offer further specific comments on the Plan and EIS in writing. Generally, I favor Alternative 6, because it most closely meets Leopold's measure of affecting the	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	answer questions, take comments, have more conversation with you in depth. Written comments: A couple of the speakers mentioned providing those comments in writing. There is a public comment period, which is open through MS. SHANNON: November 7th. It's been extended. MR. HUGHES: So November 7th, you've got a deadline for written comments. The two agencies welcome those comments in writing, as well. Those become a part of the record in the same way as the recorded comments do
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	standard for a land ethic. He wrote, "quit thinking about decent land-use solely as an economic problem. Examine each question in terms of what is ethically and esthetically right, as well as what is economically expedient. A thing is right when it tends to preserve the integrity, stability, and beauty of the biotic community. It is wrong when it tends otherwise." I'll offer further specific comments on the Plan and EIS in writing. Generally, I favor Alternative 6, because it most closely meets Leopold's measure of affecting the land community most positively. Alternative 6 appears	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	answer questions, take comments, have more conversation with you in depth. Written comments: A couple of the speakers mentioned providing those comments in writing. There is a public comment period, which is open through MS. SHANNON: November 7th. It's been extended. MR. HUGHES: So November 7th, you've got a deadline for written comments. The two agencies welcome those comments in writing, as well. Those become a part of the record in the same way as the recorded comments do here tonight.
<ol> <li>9</li> <li>10</li> <li>11</li> <li>12</li> <li>13</li> <li>14</li> <li>15</li> <li>16</li> <li>17</li> <li>18</li> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> </ol>	standard for a land ethic. He wrote, "quit thinking about decent land-use solely as an economic problem. Examine each question in terms of what is ethically and esthetically right, as well as what is economically expedient. A thing is right when it tends to preserve the integrity, stability, and beauty of the biotic community. It is wrong when it tends otherwise." I'll offer further specific comments on the Plan and EIS in writing. Generally, I favor Alternative 6, because it most closely meets Leopold's measure of affecting the land community most positively. Alternative 6 appears most likely to preserve the integrity, stability, and	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	answer questions, take comments, have more conversation with you in depth. Written comments: A couple of the speakers mentioned providing those comments in writing. There is a public comment period, which is open through MS. SHANNON: November 7th. It's been extended. MR. HUGHES: So November 7th, you've got a deadline for written comments. The two agencies welcome those comments in writing, as well. Those become a part of the record in the same way as the recorded comments do here tonight. MR. REISWIG: I'd like to just introduce a couple
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	standard for a land ethic. He wrote, "quit thinking about decent land-use solely as an economic problem. Examine each question in terms of what is ethically and esthetically right, as well as what is economically expedient. A thing is right when it tends to preserve the integrity, stability, and beauty of the biotic community. It is wrong when it tends otherwise." I'll offer further specific comments on the Plan and EIS in writing. Generally, I favor Alternative 6, because it most closely meets Leopold's measure of affecting the land community most positively. Alternative 6 appears most likely to preserve the integrity, stability, and beauty of the Greater Yellowstone ecosystem.	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>answer questions, take comments, have more conversation with you in depth.</li> <li>Written comments: A couple of the speakers mentioned providing those comments in writing. There is a public comment period, which is open through</li> <li>MS. SHANNON: November 7th. It's been extended. MR. HUGHES: So November 7th, you've got a deadline for written comments. The two agencies welcome those comments in writing, as well. Those become a part of the record in the same way as the recorded comments do here tonight.</li> <li>MR. REISWIG: I'd like to just introduce a couple of staff. The folks who worked on this process,</li> </ul>
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	standard for a land ethic. He wrote, "quit thinking about decent land-use solely as an economic problem. Examine each question in terms of what is ethically and esthetically right, as well as what is economically expedient. A thing is right when it tends to preserve the integrity, stability, and beauty of the biotic community. It is wrong when it tends otherwise." I'll offer further specific comments on the Plan and EIS in writing. Generally, I favor Alternative 6, because it most closely meets Leopold's measure of affecting the land community most positively. Alternative 6 appears most likely to preserve the integrity, stability, and beauty of the Greater Yellowstone ecosystem. I hope bison will be managed as native wildlife and	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>answer questions, take comments, have more conversation with you in depth.</li> <li>Written comments: A couple of the speakers mentioned providing those comments in writing. There is a public comment period, which is open through</li> <li>MS. SHANNON: November 7th. It's been extended. MR. HUGHES: So November 7th, you've got a deadline for written comments. The two agencies welcome those comments in writing, as well. Those become a part of the record in the same way as the recorded comments do here tonight.</li> <li>MR. REISWIG: I'd like to just introduce a couple of staff. The folks who worked on this process, Joanna Behrens, Carol Cunningham, if you could identify</li> </ul>

	Page 25		Page 26
1	is a veterinarian with Fish & Wildlife Service. He has	1	Any comments you have, any advice you have, any places
2	worked on disease issues on elk and bison, both at this	2	where you want to call their attention to some piece of
3	end of the ecosystem and the other end. If you have any	3	information or some preference you have, we'll give you a
4	technical questions about brucellosis, CWD, or other	4	chance to do that.
5	diseases that elk carry at the Elk Refuge, he is an	5	MS. SHANNON: I just want to mention, since they
6	excellent source of information.	6	weren't here earlier, even though this has been a small
7	So I just wanted to make sure that you knew that there	7	group here tonight, we have limited to be consistent at
8	were other folks out there with technical expertise.	8	all meetings, we've limited everyone's remarks to
9	MR. HUGHES: So unless we get other speakers who	9	three minutes so that we could be fair no matter where we
10	sign up, which will cause, of course, us to reopen the	10	went.
11	three-minute portion of this, we'll give you a chance to	11	MR. HUGHES: And this obviously is only one means
12	talk with one another, ask other the questions, and you're	12	of providing comment, so we're going to give everybody in
13	free to go if you want.	13	the public hearings the same three minutes, but lots of
14	(A recess was taken at approximately 7:20 p.m., and	14	ways for you to make your comments. You can send them in
15	the public hearing resumed at 8 o'clock p.m.)	15	electronically. There's a written comment period that
16	MR. HUGHES: For those of you who weren't here a	16	closes November 7th.
17	little bit earlier, we opened the formal public hearing	17	So, again, let's do some introductions, and then we'll
18	portion of tonight and ran through the list of those who	18	continue.
19	were present, gave everybody a chance to take off, and now	19	MR. REISWIG: I'm Barry Reiswig; I'm from the
20	we will reopen it so you get the opportunity to have the	20	National Elk Refuge.
21	same three minutes that each of them had.	21	MS. CONSOLO-MURPHY: I'm Sue Consolo-Murphy;
22	Let me first give these three people the opportunity	22	I'm the chief of science and resource management at
23	to introduce themselves so you know who it is that you're	23	Grand Teton National Park.
24	addressing, and then we'll give you three minutes to	24	MS. SHANNON: And I am Laurie Shannon; I'm with
25	address yourself to them and to the content of the draft.	25	the U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service, and I'm the project
	D AF		
	Page 27		Page 28
1	Page 27 manager for this planning process.	1	National Park will certainly drive future decisions up
2	manager for this planning process. MR. HUGHES: As you can see, we have a court	1 2	
2 3	manager for this planning process. MR. HUGHES: As you can see, we have a court reporter here so that we capture all of it. So I'd ask		National Park will certainly drive future decisions up here in the northern end, so therefore, it affects the entire ecosystem.
2 3 4	manager for this planning process. MR. HUGHES: As you can see, we have a court reporter here so that we capture all of it. So I'd ask each of the speakers to come up here (indicating), and	2 3 4	National Park will certainly drive future decisions up here in the northern end, so therefore, it affects the entire ecosystem. We are most concerned about the spread of disease and
2 3 4 5	manager for this planning process. MR. HUGHES: As you can see, we have a court reporter here so that we capture all of it. So I'd ask each of the speakers to come up here (indicating), and that way, you can look at the three of them and look at	2 3 4 5	National Park will certainly drive future decisions up here in the northern end, so therefore, it affects the entire ecosystem. We are most concerned about the spread of disease and the potential point source that the feed grounds can serve
2 3 4 5 6	manager for this planning process. MR. HUGHES: As you can see, we have a court reporter here so that we capture all of it. So I'd ask each of the speakers to come up here (indicating), and that way, you can look at the three of them and look at the court reporter and make sure that she's getting	2 3 4 5 6	National Park will certainly drive future decisions up here in the northern end, so therefore, it affects the entire ecosystem. We are most concerned about the spread of disease and the potential point source that the feed grounds can serve as a point source to spread disease. As science has
2 3 4 5 6 7	manager for this planning process. MR. HUGHES: As you can see, we have a court reporter here so that we capture all of it. So I'd ask each of the speakers to come up here (indicating), and that way, you can look at the three of them and look at the court reporter and make sure that she's getting everything. And I'll give you a one-minute heads-up.	2 3 4 5 6 7	National Park will certainly drive future decisions up here in the northern end, so therefore, it affects the entire ecosystem. We are most concerned about the spread of disease and the potential point source that the feed grounds can serve as a point source to spread disease. As science has shown, that's an area of most concern. So really, what we
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	manager for this planning process. MR. HUGHES: As you can see, we have a court reporter here so that we capture all of it. So I'd ask each of the speakers to come up here (indicating), and that way, you can look at the three of them and look at the court reporter and make sure that she's getting everything. And I'll give you a one-minute heads-up. MR. STEVENS: Hi, my name is Tim Stevens; I'm the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	National Park will certainly drive future decisions up here in the northern end, so therefore, it affects the entire ecosystem. We are most concerned about the spread of disease and the potential point source that the feed grounds can serve as a point source to spread disease. As science has shown, that's an area of most concern. So really, what we would like to see is a well-distributed population that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	manager for this planning process. MR. HUGHES: As you can see, we have a court reporter here so that we capture all of it. So I'd ask each of the speakers to come up here (indicating), and that way, you can look at the three of them and look at the court reporter and make sure that she's getting everything. And I'll give you a one-minute heads-up. MR. STEVENS: Hi, my name is Tim Stevens; I'm the Yellowstone program manager for the National Parks	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	National Park will certainly drive future decisions up here in the northern end, so therefore, it affects the entire ecosystem. We are most concerned about the spread of disease and the potential point source that the feed grounds can serve as a point source to spread disease. As science has shown, that's an area of most concern. So really, what we would like to see is a well-distributed population that would potentially reduce transmission of disease. As
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	manager for this planning process. MR. HUGHES: As you can see, we have a court reporter here so that we capture all of it. So I'd ask each of the speakers to come up here (indicating), and that way, you can look at the three of them and look at the court reporter and make sure that she's getting everything. And I'll give you a one-minute heads-up. MR. STEVENS: Hi, my name is Tim Stevens; I'm the Yellowstone program manager for the National Parks Conservation Association, out of Livingston, Montana.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	National Park will certainly drive future decisions up here in the northern end, so therefore, it affects the entire ecosystem. We are most concerned about the spread of disease and the potential point source that the feed grounds can serve as a point source to spread disease. As science has shown, that's an area of most concern. So really, what we would like to see is a well-distributed population that would potentially reduce transmission of disease. As such, NPCA supports a modified Alternative 6. The
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	manager for this planning process. MR. HUGHES: As you can see, we have a court reporter here so that we capture all of it. So I'd ask each of the speakers to come up here (indicating), and that way, you can look at the three of them and look at the court reporter and make sure that she's getting everything. And I'll give you a one-minute heads-up. MR. STEVENS: Hi, my name is Tim Stevens; I'm the Yellowstone program manager for the National Parks Conservation Association, out of Livingston, Montana. NPCA is a national parks protection organization with	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	National Park will certainly drive future decisions up here in the northern end, so therefore, it affects the entire ecosystem. We are most concerned about the spread of disease and the potential point source that the feed grounds can serve as a point source to spread disease. As science has shown, that's an area of most concern. So really, what we would like to see is a well-distributed population that would potentially reduce transmission of disease. As such, NPCA supports a modified Alternative 6. The particular points that we find intriguing about
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	manager for this planning process. MR. HUGHES: As you can see, we have a court reporter here so that we capture all of it. So I'd ask each of the speakers to come up here (indicating), and that way, you can look at the three of them and look at the court reporter and make sure that she's getting everything. And I'll give you a one-minute heads-up. MR. STEVENS: Hi, my name is Tim Stevens; I'm the Yellowstone program manager for the National Parks Conservation Association, out of Livingston, Montana. NPCA is a national parks protection organization with 300,000 members nationwide. And here out of the Northern	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	National Park will certainly drive future decisions up here in the northern end, so therefore, it affects the entire ecosystem. We are most concerned about the spread of disease and the potential point source that the feed grounds can serve as a point source to spread disease. As science has shown, that's an area of most concern. So really, what we would like to see is a well-distributed population that would potentially reduce transmission of disease. As such, NPCA supports a modified Alternative 6. The particular points that we find intriguing about Alternative 6 that we support, it acknowledges that the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>manager for this planning process.</li> <li>MR. HUGHES: As you can see, we have a court reporter here so that we capture all of it. So I'd ask each of the speakers to come up here (indicating), and that way, you can look at the three of them and look at the court reporter and make sure that she's getting everything. And I'll give you a one-minute heads-up.</li> <li>MR. STEVENS: Hi, my name is Tim Stevens; I'm the Yellowstone program manager for the National Parks Conservation Association, out of Livingston, Montana.</li> <li>NPCA is a national parks protection organization with 300,000 members nationwide. And here out of the Northern Rockies Office, we have the Yellowstone Program, we also</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	National Park will certainly drive future decisions up here in the northern end, so therefore, it affects the entire ecosystem. We are most concerned about the spread of disease and the potential point source that the feed grounds can serve as a point source to spread disease. As science has shown, that's an area of most concern. So really, what we would like to see is a well-distributed population that would potentially reduce transmission of disease. As such, NPCA supports a modified Alternative 6. The particular points that we find intriguing about Alternative 6 that we support, it acknowledges that the feed ground conditions need to be phased out; second, it
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>manager for this planning process.</li> <li>MR. HUGHES: As you can see, we have a court reporter here so that we capture all of it. So I'd ask each of the speakers to come up here (indicating), and that way, you can look at the three of them and look at the court reporter and make sure that she's getting everything. And I'll give you a one-minute heads-up.</li> <li>MR. STEVENS: Hi, my name is Tim Stevens; I'm the Yellowstone program manager for the National Parks Conservation Association, out of Livingston, Montana.</li> <li>NPCA is a national parks protection organization with 300,000 members nationwide. And here out of the Northerm Rockies Office, we have the Yellowstone Program, we also have the Grand Teton field office. So tonight will</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	National Park will certainly drive future decisions up here in the northern end, so therefore, it affects the entire ecosystem. We are most concerned about the spread of disease and the potential point source that the feed grounds can serve as a point source to spread disease. As science has shown, that's an area of most concern. So really, what we would like to see is a well-distributed population that would potentially reduce transmission of disease. As such, NPCA supports a modified Alternative 6. The particular points that we find intriguing about Alternative 6 that we support, it acknowledges that the feed ground conditions need to be phased out; second, it transitions elk and bison to native range while protecting
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	manager for this planning process. MR. HUGHES: As you can see, we have a court reporter here so that we capture all of it. So I'd ask each of the speakers to come up here (indicating), and that way, you can look at the three of them and look at the court reporter and make sure that she's getting everything. And I'll give you a one-minute heads-up. MR. STEVENS: Hi, my name is Tim Stevens; I'm the Yellowstone program manager for the National Parks Conservation Association, out of Livingston, Montana. NPCA is a national parks protection organization with 300,000 members nationwide. And here out of the Northern Rockies Office, we have the Yellowstone Program, we also have the Grand Teton field office. So tonight will constitute a part of these EIS comments, and you'll also	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	National Park will certainly drive future decisions up here in the northern end, so therefore, it affects the entire ecosystem. We are most concerned about the spread of disease and the potential point source that the feed grounds can serve as a point source to spread disease. As science has shown, that's an area of most concern. So really, what we would like to see is a well-distributed population that would potentially reduce transmission of disease. As such, NPCA supports a modified Alternative 6. The particular points that we find intriguing about Alternative 6 that we support, it acknowledges that the feed ground conditions need to be phased out; second, it transitions elk and bison to native range while protecting healthy hunting economies and ranching economies; and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	manager for this planning process. MR. HUGHES: As you can see, we have a court reporter here so that we capture all of it. So I'd ask each of the speakers to come up here (indicating), and that way, you can look at the three of them and look at the court reporter and make sure that she's getting everything. And I'll give you a one-minute heads-up. MR. STEVENS: Hi, my name is Tim Stevens; I'm the Yellowstone program manager for the National Parks Conservation Association, out of Livingston, Montana. NPCA is a national parks protection organization with 300,000 members nationwide. And here out of the Northern Rockies Office, we have the Yellowstone Program, we also have the Grand Teton field office. So tonight will constitute a part of these EIS comments, and you'll also hear verbal comments from our Jackson field office	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	National Park will certainly drive future decisions up here in the northern end, so therefore, it affects the entire ecosystem. We are most concerned about the spread of disease and the potential point source that the feed grounds can serve as a point source to spread disease. As science has shown, that's an area of most concern. So really, what we would like to see is a well-distributed population that would potentially reduce transmission of disease. As such, NPCA supports a modified Alternative 6. The particular points that we find intriguing about Alternative 6 that we support, it acknowledges that the feed ground conditions need to be phased out; second, it transitions elk and bison to native range while protecting healthy hunting economies and ranching economies; and third, it restores the 4500 acres of agricultural land in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	manager for this planning process. MR. HUGHES: As you can see, we have a court reporter here so that we capture all of it. So I'd ask each of the speakers to come up here (indicating), and that way, you can look at the three of them and look at the court reporter and make sure that she's getting everything. And I'll give you a one-minute heads-up. MR. STEVENS: Hi, my name is Tim Stevens; I'm the Yellowstone program manager for the National Parks Conservation Association, out of Livingston, Montana. NPCA is a national parks protection organization with 300,000 members nationwide. And here out of the Northern Rockies Office, we have the Yellowstone Program, we also have the Grand Teton field office. So tonight will constitute a part of these EIS comments, and you'll also hear verbal comments from our Jackson field office tomorrow, and then we will submit more exhaustive	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	National Park will certainly drive future decisions up here in the northern end, so therefore, it affects the entire ecosystem. We are most concerned about the spread of disease and the potential point source that the feed grounds can serve as a point source to spread disease. As science has shown, that's an area of most concern. So really, what we would like to see is a well-distributed population that would potentially reduce transmission of disease. As such, NPCA supports a modified Alternative 6. The particular points that we find intriguing about Alternative 6 that we support, it acknowledges that the feed ground conditions need to be phased out; second, it transitions elk and bison to native range while protecting healthy hunting economies and ranching economies; and third, it restores the 4500 acres of agricultural land in Grand Teton National Park.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>manager for this planning process.</li> <li>MR. HUGHES: As you can see, we have a court reporter here so that we capture all of it. So I'd ask each of the speakers to come up here (indicating), and that way, you can look at the three of them and look at the court reporter and make sure that she's getting everything. And I'll give you a one-minute heads-up.</li> <li>MR. STEVENS: Hi, my name is Tim Stevens; I'm the Yellowstone program manager for the National Parks Conservation Association, out of Livingston, Montana.</li> <li>NPCA is a national parks protection organization with 300,000 members nationwide. And here out of the Northern Rockies Office, we have the Yellowstone Program, we also have the Grand Teton field office. So tonight will constitute a part of these EIS comments, and you'll also hear verbal comments from our Jackson field office tomorrow, and then we will submit more exhaustive comments written comments before the end of the comment</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	National Park will certainly drive future decisions up here in the northern end, so therefore, it affects the entire ecosystem. We are most concerned about the spread of disease and the potential point source that the feed grounds can serve as a point source to spread disease. As science has shown, that's an area of most concern. So really, what we would like to see is a well-distributed population that would potentially reduce transmission of disease. As such, NPCA supports a modified Alternative 6. The particular points that we find intriguing about Alternative 6 that we support, it acknowledges that the feed ground conditions need to be phased out; second, it transitions elk and bison to native range while protecting healthy hunting economies and ranching economies; and third, it restores the 4500 acres of agricultural land in Grand Teton National Park. In addition, what we would like to see in terms of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	manager for this planning process. MR. HUGHES: As you can see, we have a court reporter here so that we capture all of it. So I'd ask each of the speakers to come up here (indicating), and that way, you can look at the three of them and look at the court reporter and make sure that she's getting everything. And I'll give you a one-minute heads-up. MR. STEVENS: Hi, my name is Tim Stevens; I'm the Yellowstone program manager for the National Parks Conservation Association, out of Livingston, Montana. NPCA is a national parks protection organization with 300,000 members nationwide. And here out of the Northern Rockies Office, we have the Yellowstone Program, we also have the Grand Teton field office. So tonight will constitute a part of these EIS comments, and you'll also hear verbal comments from our Jackson field office tomorrow, and then we will submit more exhaustive comments written comments before the end of the comment period. So I thank you for this opportunity to give a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	National Park will certainly drive future decisions up here in the northern end, so therefore, it affects the entire ecosystem. We are most concerned about the spread of disease and the potential point source that the feed grounds can serve as a point source to spread disease. As science has shown, that's an area of most concern. So really, what we would like to see is a well-distributed population that would potentially reduce transmission of disease. As such, NPCA supports a modified Alternative 6. The particular points that we find intriguing about Alternative 6 that we support, it acknowledges that the feed ground conditions need to be phased out; second, it transitions elk and bison to native range while protecting healthy hunting economies and ranching economies; and third, it restores the 4500 acres of agricultural land in Grand Teton National Park. In addition, what we would like to see in terms of modifications and again, we'll expand on these in our
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	manager for this planning process. MR. HUGHES: As you can see, we have a court reporter here so that we capture all of it. So I'd ask each of the speakers to come up here (indicating), and that way, you can look at the three of them and look at the court reporter and make sure that she's getting everything. And I'll give you a one-minute heads-up. MR. STEVENS: Hi, my name is Tim Stevens; I'm the Yellowstone program manager for the National Parks Conservation Association, out of Livingston, Montana. NPCA is a national parks protection organization with 300,000 members nationwide. And here out of the Northerm Rockies Office, we have the Yellowstone Program, we also have the Grand Teton field office. So tonight will constitute a part of these EIS comments, and you'll also hear verbal comments from our Jackson field office tomorrow, and then we will submit more exhaustive comments written comments before the end of the comment period. So I thank you for this opportunity to give a quick overview of NPCA and our focus on this issue.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	National Park will certainly drive future decisions up here in the northern end, so therefore, it affects the entire ecosystem. We are most concerned about the spread of disease and the potential point source that the feed grounds can serve as a point source to spread disease. As science has shown, that's an area of most concern. So really, what we would like to see is a well-distributed population that would potentially reduce transmission of disease. As such, NPCA supports a modified Alternative 6. The particular points that we find intriguing about Alternative 6 that we support, it acknowledges that the feed ground conditions need to be phased out; second, it transitions elk and bison to native range while protecting healthy hunting economies and ranching economies; and third, it restores the 4500 acres of agricultural land in Grand Teton National Park. In addition, what we would like to see in terms of modifications and again, we'll expand on these in our comments are four points in terms of modifying the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	manager for this planning process. MR. HUGHES: As you can see, we have a court reporter here so that we capture all of it. So I'd ask each of the speakers to come up here (indicating), and that way, you can look at the three of them and look at the court reporter and make sure that she's getting everything. And I'll give you a one-minute heads-up. MR. STEVENS: Hi, my name is Tim Stevens; I'm the Yellowstone program manager for the National Parks Conservation Association, out of Livingston, Montana. NPCA is a national parks protection organization with 300,000 members nationwide. And here out of the Northern Rockies Office, we have the Yellowstone Program, we also have the Grand Teton field office. So tonight will constitute a part of these EIS comments, and you'll also hear verbal comments from our Jackson field office tomorrow, and then we will submit more exhaustive comments written comments before the end of the comment period. So I thank you for this opportunity to give a quick overview of NPCA and our focus on this issue. First of all, overall, NPCA is concerned and committed	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	National Park will certainly drive future decisions up here in the northern end, so therefore, it affects the entire ecosystem. We are most concerned about the spread of disease and the potential point source that the feed grounds can serve as a point source to spread disease. As science has shown, that's an area of most concern. So really, what we would like to see is a well-distributed population that would potentially reduce transmission of disease. As such, NPCA supports a modified Alternative 6. The particular points that we find intriguing about Alternative 6 that we support, it acknowledges that the feed ground conditions need to be phased out; second, it transitions elk and bison to native range while protecting healthy hunting economies and ranching economies; and third, it restores the 4500 acres of agricultural land in Grand Teton National Park. In addition, what we would like to see in terms of modifications and again, we'll expand on these in our comments are four points in terms of modifying the alternative to improve it that we believe will lead to a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>manager for this planning process.</li> <li>MR. HUGHES: As you can see, we have a court reporter here so that we capture all of it. So I'd ask each of the speakers to come up here (indicating), and that way, you can look at the three of them and look at the court reporter and make sure that she's getting everything. And I'll give you a one-minute heads-up.</li> <li>MR. STEVENS: Hi, my name is Tim Stevens; I'm the Yellowstone program manager for the National Parks Conservation Association, out of Livingston, Montana.</li> <li>NPCA is a national parks protection organization with 300,000 members nationwide. And here out of the Northern Rockies Office, we have the Yellowstone Program, we also have the Grand Teton field office. So tonight will constitute a part of these EIS comments, and you'll also hear verbal comments from our Jackson field office tomorrow, and then we will submit more exhaustive comments written comments before the end of the comment period. So I thank you for this opportunity to give a quick overview of NPCA and our focus on this issue.</li> <li>First of all, overall, NPCA is concerned and committed to make sure that we have a healthy, abundant,</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	National Park will certainly drive future decisions up here in the northern end, so therefore, it affects the entire ecosystem. We are most concerned about the spread of disease and the potential point source that the feed grounds can serve as a point source to spread disease. As science has shown, that's an area of most concern. So really, what we would like to see is a well-distributed population that would potentially reduce transmission of disease. As such, NPCA supports a modified Alternative 6. The particular points that we find intriguing about Alternative 6 that we support, it acknowledges that the feed ground conditions need to be phased out; second, it transitions elk and bison to native range while protecting healthy hunting economies and ranching economies; and third, it restores the 4500 acres of agricultural land in Grand Teton National Park. In addition, what we would like to see in terms of modifications and again, we'll expand on these in our comments are four points in terms of modifying the alternative to improve it that we believe will lead to a healthy population of elk and bison. Those will include
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	manager for this planning process. MR. HUGHES: As you can see, we have a court reporter here so that we capture all of it. So I'd ask each of the speakers to come up here (indicating), and that way, you can look at the three of them and look at the court reporter and make sure that she's getting everything. And I'll give you a one-minute heads-up. MR. STEVENS: Hi, my name is Tim Stevens; I'm the Yellowstone program manager for the National Parks Conservation Association, out of Livingston, Montana. NPCA is a national parks protection organization with 300,000 members nationwide. And here out of the Northern Rockies Office, we have the Yellowstone Program, we also have the Grand Teton field office. So tonight will constitute a part of these EIS comments, and you'll also hear verbal comments from our Jackson field office tomorrow, and then we will submit more exhaustive comments written comments before the end of the comment period. So I thank you for this opportunity to give a quick overview of NPCA and our focus on this issue. First of all, overall, NPCA is concerned and committed	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	National Park will certainly drive future decisions up here in the northern end, so therefore, it affects the entire ecosystem. We are most concerned about the spread of disease and the potential point source that the feed grounds can serve as a point source to spread disease. As science has shown, that's an area of most concern. So really, what we would like to see is a well-distributed population that would potentially reduce transmission of disease. As such, NPCA supports a modified Alternative 6. The particular points that we find intriguing about Alternative 6 that we support, it acknowledges that the feed ground conditions need to be phased out; second, it transitions elk and bison to native range while protecting healthy hunting economies and ranching economies; and third, it restores the 4500 acres of agricultural land in Grand Teton National Park. In addition, what we would like to see in terms of modifications and again, we'll expand on these in our comments are four points in terms of modifying the alternative to improve it that we believe will lead to a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>manager for this planning process.</li> <li>MR. HUGHES: As you can see, we have a court reporter here so that we capture all of it. So I'd ask each of the speakers to come up here (indicating), and that way, you can look at the three of them and look at the court reporter and make sure that she's getting everything. And I'll give you a one-minute heads-up.</li> <li>MR. STEVENS: Hi, my name is Tim Stevens; I'm the Yellowstone program manager for the National Parks Conservation Association, out of Livingston, Montana.</li> <li>NPCA is a national parks protection organization with 300,000 members nationwide. And here out of the Northern Rockies Office, we have the Yellowstone Program, we also have the Grand Teton field office. So tonight will constitute a part of these EIS comments, and you'll also hear verbal comments from our Jackson field office tomorrow, and then we will submit more exhaustive comments written comments before the end of the comment period. So I thank you for this opportunity to give a quick overview of NPCA and our focus on this issue.</li> <li>First of all, overall, NPCA is concerned and committed to make sure that we have a healthy, abundant, well-distributed population of elk and bison in the</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	National Park will certainly drive future decisions up here in the northern end, so therefore, it affects the entire ecosystem. We are most concerned about the spread of disease and the potential point source that the feed grounds can serve as a point source to spread disease. As science has shown, that's an area of most concern. So really, what we would like to see is a well-distributed population that would potentially reduce transmission of disease. As such, NPCA supports a modified Alternative 6. The particular points that we find intriguing about Alternative 6 that we support, it acknowledges that the feed ground conditions need to be phased out; second, it transitions elk and bison to native range while protecting healthy hunting economies and ranching economies; and third, it restores the 4500 acres of agricultural land in Grand Teton National Park. In addition, what we would like to see in terms of modifications and again, we'll expand on these in our comments are four points in terms of modifying the alternative to improve it that we believe will lead to a healthy population of elk and bison. Those will include dispersing the elk and bison by giving highest priority

1frame and also restoring traditional winter ranges and existing migration routes. Third is research on more1of the factors that you guys are ad Bison-Elk EIS, and I can tell you to Bison-Elk EIS.	Page 30
2 existing migration routes. Third is research on more 2 Bison-Elk EIS, and I can tell you	dressing with the
	that our group has some
<b>3</b> effective vaccines before vaccines are more aggressively <b>3</b> concerns with, I guess the prioritie	
4 applied in the field. And fourth is that bison numbers 4 elk refuge that was initially set up	for the preservation
5 should be managed, not at some artificially low floor, but 5 of elk. We had bison that showed	up there; they began to
6 actually at a higher level, somewhat higher than the floor 6 proliferate. They've gotten well b	
7 or ceiling of 400. So bison numbers should be managed 7 was the desired number of bison in	n that area. I can
8 based on the carrying capacity of the land and not some 8 appreciate the fact that everybody	wants to have more;
9 artificially low number. 9 however, I think it's important tha	
10 I'll just close out by saying that we support a vision 10 original purpose of the Elk Refuge	e was and that we try to
11 that maintains an abundant, well-distributed population of 11 maintain that.	
12 elk and bison, and we look forward to working with the 12 I'm fairly confident that our g	roup is going to put in
13 Park Service and the Fish & Wildlife Service to achieve 13 a formal recommendation that you	
14that goal.14That's the alternative that pretty m	nuch leaves the elk
15Thanks very much.15numbers where they currently are,	
16 MS. SHANNON: Thank you. 16 everything in place with the exception	ption that it does call
17 MR. HUGHES: Bob. 17 for a substantial reduction in the n	umber of bison. Some
18 MR. WHARFF: Some of you probably have already 18 of the reasons for that, obviously,	you know, we're
19 seen this (indicating). I'm Bob Wharff, the executive 19 concerned about brucellosis and the	he impacts it's had in
20 director of Sportsmen for Fish & Wildlife in Wyoming. 20 our state. However, I think more	could be done.
21 This is a summary of the Roby report. I didn't bring the 21 The Elk Refuge actually prov	ides quite a bit of area
22 lengthy document. This summarizes some of the stuff he 22 that you could feed those elk and s	spread them out over a
23did.23greater distance over a period of the	ime, and I think you're
24 I happen to have been on the brucellosis task force 24 probably better off to maintain that	at feed, make sure that
25 the Governor appointed. We've dealt quite a bit with some 25 they have ample feed available to	them. One of the
Page 31	Page 32
1 factors that is going to make those animals more 1 the truth is, if we can get the disea	use out of the
2 susceptible to all the diseases that are out there that 2 population out of that reservoir, the	nere's no reason not to
3 everybody keeps talking about is stress. They are just 3 feed them. I happen to have run a	feed ground for
4 like us; as long as we're healthy and in good condition, 4 10 years in Utah. We never, ever	had brucellosis there.
5 our immune system will keep most of those bugs at bay. 5 And because we've never had it, it	t's never been an issue.
	d ground It's not the
6 When you start stressing those individuals, they are going 6 The State of Utah maintains a feed	a Broana: 100 not une
<ul> <li>6 When you start stressing those individuals, they are going</li> <li>7 to become more susceptible to those diseases that are out</li> <li>6 The State of Utah maintains a feed fact that we're feeding them that's</li> </ul>	-
<ul> <li>6 When you start stressing those individuals, they are going</li> <li>7 to become more susceptible to those diseases that are out</li> <li>8 there. So I guess I would argue that you're better off to</li> <li>8 is, these animals became infected,</li> </ul>	the issue. The issue and we've got to figure
<ul> <li>6 When you start stressing those individuals, they are going</li> <li>7 to become more susceptible to those diseases that are out</li> <li>6 The State of Utah maintains a feed fact that we're feeding them that's</li> </ul>	the issue. The issue and we've got to figure
<ul> <li>6 When you start stressing those individuals, they are going</li> <li>7 to become more susceptible to those diseases that are out</li> <li>8 there. So I guess I would argue that you're better off to</li> <li>9 feed them a full diet and make sure that their energy</li> <li>9 demands are being met.</li> <li>6 The State of Utah maintains a feed</li> <li>7 fact that we're feeding them that's</li> <li>8 is, these animals became infected,</li> <li>9 out a solution to deal with that infection</li> <li>10 So I guess our group is probability</li> </ul>	the issue. The issue and we've got to figure ection. bly going to come down
<ul> <li>6 When you start stressing those individuals, they are going</li> <li>7 to become more susceptible to those diseases that are out</li> <li>8 there. So I guess I would argue that you're better off to</li> <li>9 feed them a full diet and make sure that their energy</li> <li>9 demands are being met.</li> <li>10 demands are being met.</li> <li>11 In addition, one of the concerns that we have with the</li> <li>11 with a recommendation that you get</li> </ul>	the issue. The issue , and we've got to figure ection. bly going to come down go with Alternative 5,
6When you start stressing those individuals, they are going to become more susceptible to those diseases that are out6The State of Utah maintains a feed fact that we're feeding them that's7to become more susceptible to those diseases that are out7fact that we're feeding them that's8there. So I guess I would argue that you're better off to feed them a full diet and make sure that their energy9out a solution to deal with that infe10demands are being met.10So I guess our group is probati11In addition, one of the concerns that we have with the cessation of feeding that some groups and organizations12with a recommendation that you g mainly because it allows us to main	the issue. The issue , and we've got to figure ection. bly going to come down go with Alternative 5, intain the elk, which the
6When you start stressing those individuals, they are going to become more susceptible to those diseases that are out there. So I guess I would argue that you're better off to feed them a full diet and make sure that their energy demands are being met.6The State of Utah maintains a feed fact that we're feeding them that's is, these animals became infected, out a solution to deal with that infe So I guess our group is proba- 1010demands are being met.10So I guess our group is proba- 1111In addition, one of the concerns that we have with the cessation of feeding that some groups and organizations 1312mainly because it allows us to mainly a Refuge was initially was intended	the issue. The issue , and we've got to figure ection. bly going to come down go with Alternative 5, intain the elk, which the for, and it still, I
6When you start stressing those individuals, they are going to become more susceptible to those diseases that are out there. So I guess I would argue that you're better off to feed them a full diet and make sure that their energy demands are being met.6The State of Utah maintains a feed fact that we're feeding them that's is, these animals became infected, out a solution to deal with that infe So I guess our group is probation10demands are being met.10So I guess our group is probation is probation11In addition, one of the concerns that we have with the cessation of feeding that some groups and organizations have proposed or supported is the fact that we do have a that being brucellosis, and just stopping1214disease issue, that being brucellosis, and just stopping14	the issue. The issue and we've got to figure ection. bly going to come down go with Alternative 5, intain the elk, which the for, and it still, I opefully, we can get an
6When you start stressing those individuals, they are going to become more susceptible to those diseases that are out there. So I guess I would argue that you're better off to feed them a full diet and make sure that their energy demands are being met.6The State of Utah maintains a feed fact that we're feeding them that's is, these animals became infected, out a solution to deal with that infe to So I guess our group is probat 1010demands are being met.10So I guess our group is probat in addition, one of the concerns that we have with the take proposed or supported is the fact that we do have a thave proposed or supported is the fact that we do have a take as issue, that being brucellosis, and just stopping the feeding of these animals will actually cause them to15MOU worked out between the state	the issue. The issue and we've got to figure ection. bly going to come down go with Alternative 5, intain the elk, which the for, and it still, I opefully, we can get an tes that will allow us to
6When you start stressing those individuals, they are going to become more susceptible to those diseases that are out6The State of Utah maintains a feed fact that we're feeding them that's8there. So I guess I would argue that you're better off to 98is, these animals became infected,9feed them a full diet and make sure that their energy 109out a solution to deal with that infe 1010demands are being met.10So I guess our group is probain11In addition, one of the concerns that we have with the cessation of feeding that some groups and organizations 1312mainly because it allows us to main 1313have proposed or supported is the fact that we do have a 1413Refuge was initially was intended 1415the feeding of these animals will actually cause them to 1615MOU worked out between the stat 1616disperse and has the potential to actually spread the16further address brucellosis in a main	the issue. The issue and we've got to figure ection. bly going to come down go with Alternative 5, intain the elk, which the for, and it still, I opefully, we can get an tes that will allow us to anner that doesn't
6When you start stressing those individuals, they are going to become more susceptible to those diseases that are out6The State of Utah maintains a feed fact that we're feeding them that's is, these animals became infected, 98there. So I guess I would argue that you're better off to 98is, these animals became infected, 99feed them a full diet and make sure that their energy 109out a solution to deal with that infe 1010demands are being met.10So I guess our group is probat 1111In addition, one of the concerns that we have with the cessation of feeding that some groups and organizations 1312mainly because it allows us to main 1313have proposed or supported is the fact that we do have a disease issue, that being brucellosis, and just stopping 1414think, will provide us a means. He 1516disperse and has the potential to actually spread the disease rather than contain the disease. And I think17require us to eliminate all our elk provide	the issue. The issue and we've got to figure ection. bly going to come down go with Alternative 5, intain the elk, which the for, and it still, I opefully, we can get an tes that will allow us to anner that doesn't
6When you start stressing those individuals, they are going to become more susceptible to those diseases that are out there. So I guess I would argue that you're better off to feed them a full diet and make sure that their energy demands are being met.6The State of Utah maintains a feed fact that we're feeding them that's is, these animals became infected, 910demands are being met.10So I guess our group is probation 1111In addition, one of the concerns that we have with the cessation of feeding that some groups and organizations have proposed or supported is the fact that we do have a disease issue, that being brucellosis, and just stopping the feeding of these animals will actually cause them to disease rather than contain the disease. And I think right now, the State of Wyoming is going to try some18The Maintains a feed fact that we for burget of the set of Utah maintains a feed fact that we're feeding them that's us a solution to deal with that info so I guess our group is probation think, will provide us a means. He the feeding of these animals will actually spread the the fight now, the State of Wyoming is going to try some6The State of Utah maintains a feed further address brucellosis in a maintain the disease. And I think think18right now, the State of Wyoming is going to try some18Thank you for your time.	the issue. The issue and we've got to figure fection. bly going to come down go with Alternative 5, intain the elk, which the for, and it still, I opefully, we can get an tes that will allow us to anner that doesn't populations.
6When you start stressing those individuals, they are going to become more susceptible to those diseases that are out there. So I guess I would argue that you're better off to feed them a full diet and make sure that their energy demands are being met.6The State of Utah maintains a feed fact that we're feeding them that's is, these animals became infected, out a solution to deal with that infe to So I guess our group is probation that a recommendation that you group is probating that being brucellosis, and just stopping the feeding of these animals will actually spread the disease rather than contain the disease. And I think right now, the State of Wyoming is going to try some6The State of Utah maintains a feed fact that we're feeding that you're better off to so I guess our group is probation think, will provide us a means. He fight now, the State of Wyoming is going to try some19test-and-slaughter techniques that Idaho has been trying,19MS. SHANNON: Thank you	the issue. The issue and we've got to figure fection. bly going to come down go with Alternative 5, intain the elk, which the for, and it still, I opefully, we can get an tes that will allow us to anner that doesn't populations.
6When you start stressing those individuals, they are going to become more susceptible to those diseases that are out there. So I guess I would argue that you're better off to feed them a full diet and make sure that their energy demands are being met.6The State of Utah maintains a feed fact that we're feeding them that's is, these animals became infected, out a solution to deal with that infe to demands are being met.10demands are being met.10So I guess our group is probat 1111In addition, one of the concerns that we have with the cessation of feeding that some groups and organizations have proposed or supported is the fact that we do have a disease issue, that being brucellosis, and just stopping the feeding of these animals will actually cause them to disease rather than contain the disease. And I think right now, the State of Wyoming is going to try some test-and-slaughter techniques that Idaho has been trying, somewhat with success; not on the scale that Wyoming isThe Astae of Utah maintains a feed fact that we're feeding them that's somewhat with success; not on the scale that Wyoming is6The State of Utah maintains a feed fact that we're feeding them that's somewhat with success; not on the scale that Wyoming is6	the issue. The issue and we've got to figure ection. bly going to come down go with Alternative 5, intain the elk, which the for, and it still, I opefully, we can get an tes that will allow us to anner that doesn't populations.
6When you start stressing those individuals, they are going to become more susceptible to those diseases that are out there. So I guess I would argue that you're better off to feed them a full diet and make sure that their energy demands are being met.6The State of Utah maintains a feed fact that we're feeding them that's is, these animals became infected, out a solution to deal with that infe to demands are being met.10demands are being met.10So I guess our group is probat uith a recommendation that you're better off to getsation of feeding that some groups and organizations have proposed or supported is the fact that we do have a the feeding of these animals will actually cause them to disease rather than contain the disease. And I think the fight now, the State of Wyoming is going to try some test-and-slaughter techniques that Idaho has been trying, somewhat with success; not on the scale that Wyoming is going to do. And I think it would be beneficial to waitThe State of Utah maintains a feed fact that we're feeding them that's soing to do.6The State of Utah maintains a feed fact that we're feeding them that's the feeding of the concerns that we have with the the feeding of these animals will actually cause them to the feeding of these animals will actually spread the the feeding of these animals will actually spread the the fight now, the State of Wyoming is going to try some some what with success; not on the scale that Wyoming is going to do. And I think it would be beneficial to wait10MR. ALLAN: I'm Clark Alla	the issue. The issue , and we've got to figure ection. bly going to come down go with Alternative 5, intain the elk, which the for, and it still, I opefully, we can get an tes that will allow us to anner that doesn't populations.
6When you start stressing those individuals, they are going 76The State of Utah maintains a feed 77to become more susceptible to those diseases that are out 87fact that we're feeding them that's 88there. So I guess I would argue that you're better off to 98is, these animals became infected, 99feed them a full diet and make sure that their energy 99out a solution to deal with that infe 1010demands are being met.10So I guess our group is probat 1111In addition, one of the concerns that we have with the cessation of feeding that some groups and organizations 1312mainly because it allows us to mainly 1213have proposed or supported is the fact that we do have a 1413Refuge was initially was intended 1414disease issue, that being brucellosis, and just stopping 1414think, will provide us a means. He 1516disperse and has the potential to actually spread the 1616further address brucellosis in a mainly 1718right now, the State of Wyoming is going to try some 1818Thank you for your time.19test-and-slaughter techniques that Idaho has been trying, 2020MR. HUGHES: Clark.21going to do. And I think it would be beneficial to wait 2121MR. ALLAN: I'm Clark Alla22and see if, in fact, we are able to successfully remove22Game & Fish Commission, althout	the issue. The issue and we've got to figure fection. bly going to come down go with Alternative 5, intain the elk, which the for, and it still, I opefully, we can get an tes that will allow us to anner that doesn't populations.
6When you start stressing those individuals, they are going to become more susceptible to those diseases that are out 86The State of Utah maintains a feed 77to become more susceptible to those diseases that are out 87fact that we're feeding them that's 88there. So I guess I would argue that you're better off to 98is, these animals became infected, 99feed them a full diet and make sure that their energy 99out a solution to deal with that infe 1010demands are being met.10So I guess our group is probat 1111In addition, one of the concerns that we have with the cessation of feeding that some groups and organizations 1312mainly because it allows us to mainly 1213have proposed or supported is the fact that we do have a 1413Refuge was initially was intended 1414disease issue, that being brucellosis, and just stopping 1514think, will provide us a means. He 1516disperse and has the potential to actually spread the 1616further address brucellosis in a mainly 1717disease rather than contain the disease. And I think 17require us to eliminate all our elk 1818right now, the State of Wyoming is going to try some 1818Thank you for your time.19test-and-slaughter techniques that Idaho has been trying, 2020MR. ALLAN: I'm Clark Alla 2121going to do. And I think it would be beneficial to wait 2121MR. ALLAN: I'm Clark Alla 2223brucellosis fr	the issue. The issue and we've got to figure fection. bly going to come down go with Alternative 5, intain the elk, which the for, and it still, I opefully, we can get an tes that will allow us to anner that doesn't populations.
6When you start stressing those individuals, they are going 76The State of Utah maintains a feed 77to become more susceptible to those diseases that are out 87fact that we're feeding them that's 88there. So I guess I would argue that you're better off to 98is, these animals became infected, 99feed them a full diet and make sure that their energy 99out a solution to deal with that infe 1010demands are being met.10So I guess our group is probat 1111In addition, one of the concerns that we have with the cessation of feeding that some groups and organizations 1312mainly because it allows us to mainly 1213have proposed or supported is the fact that we do have a 1413Refuge was initially was intended 1414disease issue, that being brucellosis, and just stopping 1414think, will provide us a means. He 1516disperse and has the potential to actually spread the 1616further address brucellosis in a mainly 1718right now, the State of Wyoming is going to try some 1818Thank you for your time.19test-and-slaughter techniques that Idaho has been trying, 2020MR. HUGHES: Clark.21going to do. And I think it would be beneficial to wait 2121MR. ALLAN: I'm Clark Alla22and see if, in fact, we are able to successfully remove22Game & Fish Commission, althout	the issue. The issue and we've got to figure ection. bly going to come down go with Alternative 5, intain the elk, which the for, and it still, I opefully, we can get an tes that will allow us to anner that doesn't populations. a. an; I'm with the Wyoming the commission hasn't scuss this and take an peaking largely for

	Page 33		Page 34
1	people in the Game & Fish and have a pretty good idea how	1	outbreaks in cattle until we started trying to force them
2	some of them feel about this.	2	off the Refuge. The other problem we get there is the
3	One comment I'd like to make: We need to remember the	3	competition with other animals for the winter range.
4	purpose of the Refuge and why it was started. It was	4	We have a report that has been disseminated by
5	started because we took the winter range away from the	5	Garvice Roby that says that if we cease feeding that
6	elk. We had a lot of winter range, we had a lot of elk in	6	northern Jackson Hole herd, we'll lose 60 percent plus of
7	Jackson Hole before the people came in and altered that	7	our elk. Game & Fish has estimated we'll lose 75 percent
8	ecosystem. And because we altered it, we had to provide	8	or more; 70 to 80 percent, I think, is what they said. So
9	them an alternate way to live through the winter or lose	9	we've got a lot of things going on here, but one of them
10	the elk. And that's where the Refuge came from.	10	is the simple fact of are we going to have elk or not in
11	But it wasn't just to preserve the elk. One of the	11	Jackson Hole? I think most of us want to have elk there,
12	driving forces was to separate the elk from the ranches	12	and feeding is the only way to do it, because we've taken
13	and the cattle and avoid the conflicts that come with	13	the winter range away.
14	that. A lot of problems have been avoided over the years,	14	The only thing that's really changed in the last
15	and that really worked well for a lot of years; 60,	15	10 years or so that has caused the problem is we have the
16	70 years, it worked well. The current management, which	16	introduction of buffalo, bison in there that has changed
17	is pushing toward some of these alternatives, has been to	17	the dynamic they're hard on the Refuge, hard on the
18	hold off feeding the elk until the very last possible	18	range and we've had a change in bureaucrats that run
19	moment to encourage the elk to disperse both on and off	19	the system. Those are the two things that have changed.
20	the Refuge. I believe that that's a lot of the problem	20	The Refuge runs fine if you take care of those two
21	right now, the reason why we're having brucellosis	21	problems.
22	outbreaks with cattle, because the elk have been	22	Game & Fish in Wyoming is charged with elk manage-
23	encouraged to disperse, and that's where they wind up, is	23	ment. Their objective is to have 11,000 elk in that northern
24	on the ranches. Now, we didn't have those We had	24 25	Jackson Hole herd. Regardless of what the Refuge does,
25	brucellosis in the elk for many years, and we didn't have	25	the Game & Fish isn't going to change their goals based on
	Page 35		Page 36
1	what a federal agency does.	1	was the Game & Fish biologist who oversaw that northern
2	Essentially, feeding needs to be determined by winter	2	Jackson Hole elk herd for over 20 years, that this
3	and snow conditions and the need to feed as opposed to by	3	problem, the crisis I mean, our moose levels are at
4	some political decision. And I imagine that the Game &	4	40 percent or less, 30 percent of what they were in 1990,
5	Fish will probably end up pursuing the Alternative 5, or supporting that.	5 6	as are the sheep that this crisis will be exacerbated by a cessation or curtailment of the feeding of elk. You
6 7	Thanks.	0 7	force the more numerous ungulate species out onto that
8	MR. HUGHES: Steve.	8	winter range, which is very limited, and the sheep get
o 9	MR. MEADOWS: My name is Steve Meadows, and I	o 9	driven into the ground, as do the moose.
10	wear many hats. I'm on the Wyoming Wildlife and Natural	10	And there are those who will say that moose don't
11	Resource Trust Fund Board; I'm also a board member of the	11	feed moose and elk don't share winter range. Well, I
12	Chamber of Commerce, the local chapter chair of Sportsmen	12	would refer them Murie. In 1951, he recognized that and
13	for Fish & Wildlife, and a businessman in Jackson Hole,	13	showed how a number of elk died because they caught a
14	Wyoming, in the lodging industry.	14	certain there was a certain disease that came from
15		15	feeding on willows. They were feeding on willows and now
1	First of all, I'd like to talk just briefly about the		
16	First of all, I'd like to talk just briefly about the preferred alternative, about Alternative 4. As I have	16	competing with moose in the 1950s. That, I'm sorry, is a
16 17		16 17	competing with moose in the 1950s. That, I'm sorry, is a fallacious argument.
	preferred alternative, about Alternative 4. As I have		1 0 , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
17	preferred alternative, about Alternative 4. As I have looked at it and analyzed it, I'm very concerned that far	17	fallacious argument.
17 18	preferred alternative, about Alternative 4. As I have looked at it and analyzed it, I'm very concerned that far too little attention was paid to competition with other	17 18	fallacious argument. I see cites in the Elk-Bison EIS. As I look at that,
17 18 19	preferred alternative, about Alternative 4. As I have looked at it and analyzed it, I'm very concerned that far too little attention was paid to competition with other ungulate species by elk, by our most numerous ungulate	17 18 19	fallacious argument. I see cites in the Elk-Bison EIS. As I look at that, I don't see any original research done in terms of
17 18 19 20	preferred alternative, about Alternative 4. As I have looked at it and analyzed it, I'm very concerned that far too little attention was paid to competition with other ungulate species by elk, by our most numerous ungulate species, that being the elk.	17 18 19 20	fallacious argument. I see cites in the Elk-Bison EIS. As I look at that, I don't see any original research done in terms of competition with other ungulate species. Everything I see is 20 years old, 25 years old, 30 years old. There's no original research. There has been such little attention
17 18 19 20 21 22 23	preferred alternative, about Alternative 4. As I have looked at it and analyzed it, I'm very concerned that far too little attention was paid to competition with other ungulate species by elk, by our most numerous ungulate species, that being the elk. We are experiencing, in Jackson Hole, a crisis in two ungulate populations right now, that being moose and sheep, bighorn sheep. And with Alternative 4, the	17 18 19 20 21	fallacious argument. I see cites in the Elk-Bison EIS. As I look at that, I don't see any original research done in terms of competition with other ungulate species. Everything I see is 20 years old, 25 years old, 30 years old. There's no original research. There has been such little attention paid to that, and we've got two ungulate species in
17 18 19 20 21 22	preferred alternative, about Alternative 4. As I have looked at it and analyzed it, I'm very concerned that far too little attention was paid to competition with other ungulate species by elk, by our most numerous ungulate species, that being the elk. We are experiencing, in Jackson Hole, a crisis in two ungulate populations right now, that being moose and	17 18 19 20 21 22	fallacious argument. I see cites in the Elk-Bison EIS. As I look at that, I don't see any original research done in terms of competition with other ungulate species. Everything I see is 20 years old, 25 years old, 30 years old. There's no original research. There has been such little attention

	Page 37		Page 38
1	Secondly I'll be brief is the economics. The	1	force the elk out, then they will replace those who were
2	Chamber of Commerce, this past Wednesday, wrote a	2	there originally, they will out-compete. And that's the
3	letter discussed this issue and wrote a letter, of	3	bottom line.
4	which I have seen a draft copy, to you guys soundly	4	MR. HUGHES: Okay. As we did before, we'll end
5	criticizing roundly, rather, criticizing the lack of	5	the formal portion of this. We are going to stick around
6	economic analysis in the Elk-Bison EIS and, again, the	6	on the possibility that we might get some other speakers
7	short shrift that economics was paid in terms of your	7	who are going to come. So that gives you a chance If
8	research and analysis. This will have a very significant	8	you have other questions, want to strike up a conversation
9	impact on the economy of Jackson Hole, in terms of image,	9	with the staff, this gives you a few minutes to do that.
10	in terms of direct dollars, in terms of and I could go	10	(A recess was taken at 8:17 p.m.)
11	on and on, but I don't have time. So the economics are	11	(The proceedings were concluded at 8:30 p.m.)
12	poor.		( F
13	And then brucellosis, it's just a potential for		
14	spreading brucellosis to the remaining livestock in the		
15	valley. And as Garvice Roby clearly states, it will		
16	happen. The first year you don't feed, you're going to		
17	have another brucellosis outbreak.		
18	I support Alternative 5 because Alternative 5 would		
19	maintain a very successful program that has lasted some 75		
20	to 80 years in the valley. It has maintained an elk herd,		
21	an elk population, and seen the sheep and moose population		
22	and deer populations thrive. And to maintain our historic		
23	numbers, we must continue to feed. As it says in the Roby		
24	report, there is no available winter range that isn't		
25	being utilized by an ungulate species. If you wish to		
	Page 39		
	COURT REPORTER'S CERTIFICATE		
	STATE OF MONTANA )		
	SS.		
	COUNTY OF LEWIS AND CLARK )		
	I, CHERYL ROMSA, Court Reporter, Notary Public in		
	for the County of Lewis and Clark, State of Montana,		
do h	ereby certify:		
	That the foregoing proceedings were reported by		
	n shorthand and later transcribed into typewriting;		
	that the -38- pages contain a true record of the		
proc	eedings to the best of my ability.		
	IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand		
	affixed my notarial seal this 7th day of September		
2003	D.		
	CHERYL A. ROMSA		
	Court Reporter - Notary Public		
	My Commission Expires 8/4/2007		

Page	1		Page 2
PUBLIC COMMENT	APPEARANCES:		
DRAFT BISON AND ELK MANAGEMENT PLAN	MARY GIBSON SCOT	Т	
	Superintendent		
AND	Grand Teton National National Park Service	Park	
ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT	U.S. Department of Int	terior	
TRANSCRIPT OF PROCEEDINGS	Post Office Drawer 17	0	
	Moose, Wyoming 831	02	
	USA PH 307-739-3410		
	FX 307-739-3440		
	mary gibson scott@n	ps.gov	
	BARRY REISWIG		
	National Elk Refuge M Post Office Box 510	lanager	
	675 East Broadway		
	Jackson, Wyoming 83	001	
	USA		
	PH 307-733-9212		
	FX 307-733-9739 Barry Reiswig@fws.g	OV.	
	LAURIE C. SHANNON		
	Planning Team Leader		
30 August 2005	National Wildlife Refu	ige System	
	U.S. Fish and Wildlife Region 6	Service	
Jackson, Wyoming USA	134 Union Boulevard		
	<ul> <li>Lakewood, Colorado</li> </ul>	80228	
	USA		
BUNN & ASSOCIATES	PH 303-236-4317		
Registered Professional Reporters Worldwide	FX 303-236-4792 laurie shannon@fws.g	70V	
Post Office Box 297	MICHAEL HUGHES		
310 South Main Street	The Keystone Center		
Lusk, Wyoming 82225 USA	1580 Lincoln Street Nbr 1080		
In USA 1-800-435-2468 Worldwide 001-307-334-2423	Denver, Colorado 802	03	
	USA		
Worldwide Telefax 001-307-334-2433	mhughes@keystone.or		
E-mail: BUNNWORLDWIDE@aol.com			
Page	3		Page 4
, s		· .	8
APPEARANCES (Continued): CAROL CUNNINGHAM	APPEARANCES (Cont ATTENDEES (Continu		
	ATTENDEES (Continu	cu).	
JOANNA BARNES			
TOM ROWE	Rebecca Huntington	JH News and Guide	
TOM ROWE PRESENTERS:	Lou Iverson	USFWS	
TOM ROWE PRESENTERS: BARRY REISWIG	Lou Iverson Becky Johns	USFWS Private Citizen	
TOM ROWE PRESENTERS:	Lou Iverson	USFWS	
TOM ROWE PRESENTERS: BARRY REISWIG MARY GIBSON SCOTT LAURIE C. SHANNON ATTENDEES:	Lou Iverson Becky Johns Gus Johnson Susan Johnson Larry Jorgenson	USFWS Private Citizen Private Citizen Teton County Planning Teton County Commissioner	
TOM ROWE PRESENTERS: BARRY REISWIG MARY GIBSON SCOTT LAURIE C. SHANNON ATTENDEES: Joe Albright Flat Creek Ranch	Lou Iverson Becky Johns Gus Johnson Susan Johnson Larry Jorgenson Louise Lasky	USFWS Private Citizen Private Citizen Teton County Planning Teton County Commissioner Citizen	
TOM ROWE PRESENTERS: BARRY REISWIG MARY GIBSON SCOTT LAURIE C. SHANNON ATTENDEES: Joe Albright Flat Creek Ranch Clark Allan Game & Fish Commission	Lou Iverson Becky Johns Gus Johnson Susan Johnson Larry Jorgenson Louise Lasky Lynne Koontz	USFWS Private Citizen Private Citizen Teton County Planning Teton County Commissioner Citizen USGS	
TOM ROWE PRESENTERS: BARRY REISWIG MARY GIBSON SCOTT LAURIE C. SHANNON ATTENDEES: Joe Albright Clark Allan Game & Fish Commission Ernest LaBalle Private Citizen	Lou Iverson Becky Johns Gus Johnson Susan Johnson Larry Jorgenson Louise Lasky	USFWS Private Citizen Private Citizen Teton County Planning Teton County Commissioner Citizen USGS JHCA (Illegible) Outfitter	
TOM ROWE         PRESENTERS:         BARRY REISWIG         MARY GIBSON SCOTT         LAURE C. SHANNON         ATTENDEES:         Joe Albright         Flat Creek Ranch         Clark Allan         Game & Fish Commission         Ernest LaBalle         Private Citizen         Richard Barth       NPS	Lou Iverson Becky Johns Gus Johnson Susan Johnson Larry Jorgenson Louise Lasky Lynne Koontz Marcia Kunstel Lael Lindstrand Amy Lerch	USFWS Private Citizen Private Citizen Teton County Planning Teton County Commissioner Citizen USGS JHCA (Illegible) Outfitter Private Citizen Private Citizen	
TOM ROWE         PRESENTERS:         BARRY REISWIG         MARY GIBSON SCOTT         LAURE C. SHANNON         ATTENDEES:         Joe Albright       Flat Creek Ranch         Clark Allan       Game & Fish Commission         Ernest LaBalle       Private Citizen         Richard Barth       NPS         Joel Berger       Private Citizen	Lou Iverson Becky Johns Gus Johnson Susan Johnson Larry Jorgenson Louise Lasky Lynne Koontz Marcia Kunstel Lael Lindstrand Amy Lerch Tony Ligeki	USFWS Private Citizen Private Citizen Teton County Planning Teton County Commissioner Citizen USGS JHCA (Illegible) Outfitter Private Citizen Private Citizen Private Citizen	
TOM ROWE         PRESENTERS:         BARRY REISWIG         MARY GIBSON SCOTT         LAURIE C. SHANNON         ATTENDEES:         Joe Albright         Flat Creek Ranch         Clark Allan         Game & Fish Commission         Ernest LaBalle         Private Citizen         Richard Barth       NPS         Joel Berger       Private Citizen         Doug Brimeyer       Private Citizen	Lou Iverson Becky Johns Gus Johnson Susan Johnson Larry Jorgenson Louise Lasky Lynne Koontz Marcia Kunstel Lael Lindstrand Amy Lerch Tony Ligeki Lynn Madsen	USFWS Private Citizen Private Citizen Teton County Planning Teton County Commissioner Citizen USGS JHCA (Illegible) Outfitter Private Citizen Private Citizen Private Citizen	
TOM ROWE         PRESENTERS:         BARRY REISWIG         MARY GIBSON SCOTT         LAURIE C. SHANNON         ATTENDEES:         Joe Albright       Flat Creek Ranch         Clark Allan       Game & Fish Commission         Ernest LaBalle       Private Citizen         Richard Barth       NPS         Joel Berger       Private Citizen         Doug Brimeyer       Private Citizen         Steve Brock       USFWS NER	Lou Iverson Becky Johns Gus Johnson Susan Johnson Larry Jorgenson Louise Lasky Lynne Koontz Marcia Kunstel Lael Lindstrand Amy Lerch Tony Ligeki	USFWS Private Citizen Private Citizen Teton County Planning Teton County Commissioner Citizen USGS JHCA (Illegible) Outfitter Private Citizen Private Citizen Private Citizen	
TOM ROWE         PRESENTERS:         BARRY REISWIG         MARY GIBSON SCOTT         LAURIE C. SHANNON         ATTENDEES:         Joe Albright       Flat Creek Ranch         Clark Allan       Game & Fish Commission         Ernest LaBalle       Private Citizen         Richard Barth       NPS         Joel Berger       Private Citizen         Doug Brimeyer       Private Citizen         Steve Brock       USFWS NER         Franz Camenzind       JCH Conservation Alliance         David Cheiney       NRCC	Lou Iverson Becky Johns Gus Johnson Susan Johnson Larry Jorgenson Louise Lasky Lynne Koontz Marcia Kunstel Lael Lindstrand Amy Lerch Tony Ligeki Lynn Madsen Page McNeill Tim Meehan Shane Moore	USFWS Private Citizen Private Citizen Teton County Planning Teton County Commissioner Citizen USGS JHCA (Illegible) Outfitter Private Citizen Private Citizen Private Citizen Private Citizen Private Citizen Private Citizen Private Citizen Private Citizen	
TOM ROWE         PRESENTERS:         BARRY REISWIG         MARY GIBSON SCOTT         LAURIE C. SHANNON         ATTENDEES:         Joe Albright       Flat Creek Ranch         Clark Allan       Game & Fish Commission         Ernest LaBalle       Private Citizen         Nerger       Private Citizen         Doug Berger       Private Citizen         Steve Brock       USFWS NER         Franz Camenzind       JCH Conservation Alliance         David Cheiney       NRCC         Bonnie Cannon       Rep. Barbara Cubin's Office	Lou Iverson Becky Johns Gus Johnson Susan Johnson Larry Jorgenson Louise Lasky Lynne Koontz Marcia Kunstel Lael Lindstrand Amy Lerch Tony Ligeki Lynn Madsen Page McNeill Tim Meehan Shane Moore Dale Petersen	USFWS Private Citizen Private Citizen Teton County Planning Teton County Commissioner Citizen USGS JHCA (Illegible) Outfitter Private Citizen Private Citizen Private Citizen Private Citizen Private Citizen Private Citizen Private Citizen Private Citizen Private Citizen Private Citizen	
TOM ROWE         PRESENTERS:         BARRY REISWIG         MARY GIBSON SCOTT         LAURIE C. SHANNON         ATTENDEES:         Joe Albright       Flat Creek Ranch         Clark Allan       Game & Fish Commission         Ernest LaBalle       Private Citizen         Nelserger       Private Citizen         Doug Brimeyer       Private Citizen         Steve Brock       USFWS NER         Franz Camenzind       JCH Conservation Alliance         David Cheiney       NRCC         Bonnie Cannon       Rep. Barbara Cubin's Office         Eric Cole       USFWS NER	Lou Iverson Becky Johns Gus Johnson Susan Johnson Larry Jorgenson Louise Lasky Lynne Koontz Marcia Kunstel Lael Lindstrand Amy Lerch Tony Ligeki Lynn Madsen Page McNeill Tim Meehan Shane Moore Dale Petersen Charleen N. Petersen	USFWS Private Citizen Private Citizen Teton County Planning Teton County Commissioner Citizen USGS JHCA (Illegible) Outfitter Private Citizen Private Citizen	
TOM ROWE         PRESENTERS:         BARRY REISWIG         MARY GIBSON SCOTT         LAURE C. SHANNON         ATTENDEES:         Joe Albright       Flat Creek Ranch         Clark Allan       Game & Fish Commission         Ernest LaBalle       Private Citizen         Richard Barth       NPS         Joel Berger       Private Citizen         Steve Brock       USFWS NER         Franz Camenzind       JCH Conservation Alliance         David Cheiney       NRCC         Bonnie Cannon       Rep. Barbara Cubin's Office         Eric Cole       USFWS NER         Finz Commission       T.C. Commission	Lou Iverson Becky Johns Gus Johnson Susan Johnson Larry Jorgenson Louise Lasky Lynne Koontz Marcia Kunstel Lael Lindstrand Amy Lerch Tony Ligeki Lynn Madsen Page McNeill Tim Meehan Shane Moore Dale Petersen	USFWS Private Citizen Private Citizen Teton County Planning Teton County Commissioner Citizen USGS JHCA (Illegible) Outfitter Private Citizen Private Citizen Private Citizen Private Citizen Private Citizen Private Citizen Private Citizen Private Citizen Private Citizen Private Citizen	
TOM ROWE         PRESENTERS:         BARRY REISWIG         MARY GIBSON SCOTT         LAURE C. SHANNON         ATTENDEES:         Joe Albright       Flat Creek Ranch         Clark Allan       Game & Fish Commission         Ernest LaBalle       Private Citizen         Richard Barth       NPS         Joel Berger       Private Citizen         Steve Brock       USFWS NER         Franz Camenzind       JCH Conservation Alliance         David Cheiney       NRCC         Bonnie Cannon       Rep. Barbara Cubin's Office         Eric Cole       USFWS NER         Finz Commission       T.C. Commission	Lou Iverson Becky Johns Gus Johnson Susan Johnson Larry Jorgenson Louise Lasky Lynne Koontz Marcia Kunstel Lael Lindstrand Amy Lerch Tony Ligeki Lynn Madsen Page McNeill Tim Meehan Shane Moore Dale Petersen Charleen N. Petersen Lorna Miller Shane Moore Pam Pauline	USFWS Private Citizen Private Citizen Teton County Planning Teton County Commissioner Citizen USGS JHCA (Illegible) Outfitter Private Citizen Private Citizen U.S. Senator Craig Thomas' Office	
TOM ROWE         PRESENTERS:         BARRY REISWIG         MARY GIBSON SCOTT         LAURE C. SHANNON         ATTENDEES:         Joe Albright       Flat Creek Ranch         Clark Allan       Game & Fish Commission         Ernest LaBalle       Private Citizen         Richard Barth       NPS         Joel Berger       Private Citizen         Doug Brimeyer       Private Citizen         Steve Brock       USFWS NER         Franz Camenzind       JCH Conservation Alliance         David Cheiney       NRCC         Bonnie Cannon       Rep. Barbara Cubin's Office         Eric Cole       USFWS NER         Jim Darwiche       T.C. Commissioner         Tom Darin       JHCA         Ray Elser       Private Citizen         Private Citizen       Private Citizen	Lou Iverson Becky Johns Gus Johnson Susan Johnson Larry Jorgenson Louise Lasky Lynne Koontz Marcia Kunstel Lael Lindstrand Amy Lerch Tony Ligeki Lynn Madsen Page McNeill Tim Meehan Shane Moore Dale Petersen Charleen N. Petersen Lorna Miller Shane Moore Pam Pauline Marianne Randell	USFWS Private Citizen Private Citizen Teton County Planning Teton County Commissioner Citizen USGS JHCA (Illegible) Outfitter Private Citizen Private Citizen U.S. Senator Craig Thomas' Office JHCA	
TOM ROWE         PRESENTERS:         BARRY REISWIG         MARY GIBSON SCOTT         LAURIE C. SHANNON         ATTENDEES:         Joe Albright       Flat Creek Ranch         Clark Allan       Game & Fish Commission         Ernest LaBalle       Private Citizen         Richard Barth       NPS         Joel Berger       Private Citizen         Doug Brimeyer       Private Citizen         Steve Brock       USFWS NER         Franz Camenzind       JCH Conservation Alliance         David Cheiney       NRCC         Bonnie Cannon       Rep. Barbara Cubin's Office         Eric Cole       USFWS NER         Jim Darwiche       T.C. Commissioner         Tom Darin       JHCA         Ray Elser       Private Citizen         Patty Ewing       Private Citizen         Margaret Flagg       Society of Conservation Biology	Lou Iverson Becky Johns Gus Johnson Susan Johnson Larry Jorgenson Louise Lasky Lynne Koontz Marcia Kunstel Lael Lindstrand Amy Lerch Tony Ligeki Lynn Madsen Page McNeill Tim Meehan Shane Moore Dale Petersen Charleen N. Petersen Lorna Miller Shane Moore Pam Pauline Marianne Randell Chad Ridgway	USFWS Private Citizen Private Citizen Teton County Planning Teton County Commissioner Citizen USGS JHCA (Illegible) Outfitter Private Citizen Private Citizen U.S. Senator Craig Thomas' Office JHCA	
TOM ROWE         PRESENTERS:         BARRY REISWIG         MARY GIBSON SCOTT         LAURIE C. SHANNON         ATTENDEES:         Joe Albright       Flat Creek Ranch         Clark Allan       Game & Fish Commission         Ernest LaBalle       Private Citizen         Richard Barth       NPS         Joel Berger       Private Citizen         Doug Brimeyer       Private Citizen         Doug Brimeyer       Private Citizen         David Cheiney       NRCC         Bonnie Cannon       Rep. Barbara Cubin's Office         Eric Cole       USFWS NER         Jim Darwiche       T.C. Commissioner         Tom Darin       JHCA         Ray Elser       Private Citizen         Patty Ewing       Private Citizen         Margaret Flagg       Society of Conservation Biology         Whitney (Illegible)       Casper Star Tribune	Lou Iverson Becky Johns Gus Johnson Susan Johnson Larry Jorgenson Louise Lasky Lynne Koontz Marcia Kunstel Lael Lindstrand Amy Lerch Tony Ligeki Lynn Madsen Page McNeill Tim Meehan Shane Moore Dale Petersen Charleen N. Petersen Lorna Miller Shane Moore Pam Pauline Marianne Randell Chad Ridgway Steve Robertson	USFWS Private Citizen Private Citizen Teton County Planning Teton County Commissioner Citizen USGS JHCA (Illegible) Outfitter Private Citizen Private Citizen U.S. Senator Craig Thomas' Office JHCA	
TOM ROWE         PRESENTERS:         BARRY REISWIG         MARY GIBSON SCOTT         LAURE C. SHANNON         ATTENDEES:         Joe Albright       Flat Creek Ranch         Clark Allan       Game & Fish Commission         Ernest LaBalle       Private Citizen         Richard Barth       NPS         Joel Berger       Private Citizen         Doug Brimeyer       Private Citizen         Steve Brock       USFWS NER         Franz Camenzind       JCH Conservation Alliance         David Cheiney       NRCC         Bonnie Cannon       Rep. Barbara Cubin's Office         Eric Cole       USFWS NER         Jim Darwiche       T.C. Commissioner         Tom Darin       JHCA         Ray Elser       Private Citizen         Patty Ewing       Private Citizen         Margaret Flagg       Society of Conservation Biology         Whitney (Illegible)       Casper Star Tribune         Niamon Gillespie       Private Citizen	Lou Iverson Becky Johns Gus Johnson Susan Johnson Larry Jorgenson Louise Lasky Lynne Koontz Marcia Kunstel Lael Lindstrand Amy Lerch Tony Ligeki Lynn Madsen Page McNeill Tim Meehan Shane Moore Dale Petersen Charleen N. Petersen Lorna Miller Shane Moore Pam Pauline Marianne Randell Chad Ridgway Steve Robertson Linda Rome Lyn Shanaghy	USFWS Private Citizen Private Citizen Teton County Planning Teton County Commissioner Citizen USGS JHCA (Illegible) Outfitter Private Citizen Private Citizen	
TOM ROWE         PRESENTERS:         BARRY REISWIG         MARY GIBSON SCOTT         LAURIE C. SHANNON         ATTENDEES:         Joe Albright       Flat Creek Ranch         Clark Allan       Game & Fish Commission         Ernest LaBalle       Private Citizen         Richard Barth       NPS         Joel Berger       Private Citizen         Doug Brimeyer       Private Citizen         Steve Brock       USFWS NER         Franz Camenzind       JCH Conservation Alliance         David Cheiney       NRCC         Bonnie Cannon       Rep. Barbara Cubin's Office         Eric Cole       USFWS NER         Jim Darwiche       T.C. Commissioner         Tom Darin       JHCA         Ray Elser       Private Citizen         Patty Ewing       Private Citizen         Margaret Flagg       Society of Conservation Biology         Whitney (Illegible)       Casper Star Tribune         Niamon Gillespie       Private Citizen         Mark Gocke       WGFD         Gigi Hallaran       Conservation Alliance	Lou Iverson Becky Johns Gus Johnson Susan Johnson Larry Jorgenson Louise Lasky Lynne Koontz Marcia Kunstel Lael Lindstrand Amy Lerch Tony Ligeki Lynn Madsen Page McNeill Tim Meehan Shane Moore Dale Petersen Charleen N. Petersen Lorna Miller Shane Moore Pam Pauline Marianne Randell Chad Ridgway Steve Robertson Linda Rome Lyn Shanaghy Sandy Shuptrine	USFWS Private Citizen Private Citizen Teton County Planning Teton County Commissioner Citizen USGS JHCA (Illegible) Outfitter Private Citizen Private Citizen Sen. Mike Enzi's Office Private Citizen	
TOM ROWE         PRESENTERS:         BARRY REISWIG         MARY GIBSON SCOTT         LAURIE C. SHANNON         ATTENDEES:         Joe Albright       Flat Creek Ranch         Clark Allan       Game & Fish Commission         Ernest LaBalle       Private Citizen         Richard Barth       NPS         Joel Berger       Private Citizen         Doug Brimeyer       Private Citizen         Doug Brimeyer       Private Citizen         David Cheiney       NRCC         Bonnie Cannon       Rep. Barbara Cubin's Office         Eric Cole       USFWS NER         Jim Darwiche       T.C. Commissioner         Tom Darin       JHCA         Ray Elser       Private Citizen         Patty Ewing       Private Citizen         Margaret Flagg       Society of Conservation Biology         Whitney (Illegible)       Casper Star Tribune         Niamon Gillespie       Private Citizen         Mark Gocke       WGFD         Gigi Hallaran       Conservation Alliance         B.J. Hill       Outfitter, Teton Widerness	Lou Iverson Becky Johns Gus Johnson Susan Johnson Larry Jorgenson Louise Lasky Lynne Koontz Marcia Kunstel Lael Lindstrand Amy Lerch Tony Ligeki Lynn Madsen Page McNeill Tim Meehan Shane Moore Dale Petersen Charleen N. Petersen Lorna Miller Shane Moore Pam Pauline Marianne Randell Chad Ridgway Steve Robertson Linda Rome Lyn Shanaghy Sandy Shuptrine Don Singler	USFWS Private Citizen Private Citizen Teton County Planning Teton County Commissioner Citizen USGS JHCA (Illegible) Outfitter Private Citizen Private Citizen	
TOM ROWEPRESENTERS:BARRY REISWIGMARY GIBSON SCOTTLAURE C. SHANNONATTENDEES:Joe AlbrightFlat Creek RanchClark AllanGame & Fish CommissionErnest LaBallePrivate CitizenRichard BarthNPSJoel BergerPrivate CitizenBoug BrimeyerPrivate CitizenSteve BrockUSFWS NERFranz CamenzindJCH Conservation AllianceDavid CheineyNRCCBonnie CannonRep. Barbara Cubin's OfficeEric ColeUSFWS NERJim DarwicheT.C. CommissionerTom DarinJHCARay ElserPrivate CitizenMargaret FlaggSociety of Conservation BiologyWhitney (Illegible)Casper Star TribuneNiamon GillespiePrivate CitizenMark GockeWGFDGigi HallaranConservation AllianceB.J. HillOutfitter, Teton WildernessHeith HillPrivate Citizen	Lou Iverson Becky Johns Gus Johnson Susan Johnson Larry Jorgenson Louise Lasky Lynne Koontz Marcia Kunstel Lael Lindstrand Amy Lerch Tony Ligeki Lynn Madsen Page McNeill Tim Meehan Shane Moore Dale Petersen Charleen N. Petersen Lorna Miller Shane Moore Pam Pauline Marianne Randell Chad Ridgway Steve Robertson Linda Rome Lyn Shanaghy Sandy Shuptrine Don Singler Dyanne Singler	USFWS Private Citizen Private Citizen Teton County Planning Teton County Commissioner Citizen USGS JHCA (Illegible) Outfitter Private Citizen Private Citizen	
TOM ROWEPRESENTERS:BARRY REISWIGMARY GIBSON SCOTTLAURE C. SHANNONATTENDEES:Joe AlbrightFlat Creek RanchClark AllanGame & Fish CommissionErnest LaBallePrivate CitizenRichard BarthNPSJoel BergerPrivate CitizenDoug BrimeyerPrivate CitizenSteve BrockUSFWS NERFranz CamenzindJCH Conservation AllianceDavid CheineyNRCCBonnie CannonRep. Barbara Cubin's OfficeEric ColeUSFWS NERJim DarwicheT. C. CommissionerTom DarinJHCARay ElserPrivate CitizenMargaret FlaggSociety of Conservation BiologyWhitney (Illegible)Casper Star TribuneNiamon GillespiePrivate CitizenMark GockeWGFDGigi HallaranConservation AllianceB.J. HillOutfitter, Teton WildernessHeith HillPrivate Citizen	Lou Iverson Becky Johns Gus Johnson Susan Johnson Larry Jorgenson Louise Lasky Lynne Koontz Marcia Kunstel Lael Lindstrand Amy Lerch Tony Ligeki Lynn Madsen Page McNeill Tim Meehan Shane Moore Dale Petersen Charleen N. Petersen Lorna Miller Shane Moore Pam Pauline Marianne Randell Chad Ridgway Steve Robertson Linda Rome Lyn Shanaghy Sandy Shuptrine Don Singler	USFWS Private Citizen Private Citizen Teton County Planning Teton County Commissioner Citizen USGS JHCA (Illegible) Outfitter Private Citizen Private Citizen	
TOM ROWEPRESENTERS:BARRY REISWIGMARY GIBSON SCOTTLAURE C. SHANNONATTENDEES:Joe AlbrightFlat Creek RanchClark AllanGame & Fish CommissionErnest LaBallePrivate CitizenRichard BarthNPSJoel BergerPrivate CitizenBoug BrimeyerPrivate CitizenSteve BrockUSFWS NERFranz CamenzindJCH Conservation AllianceDavid CheineyNRCCBonnie CannonRep. Barbara Cubin's OfficeEric ColeUSFWS NERJim DarwicheT.C. CommissionerTom DarinJHCARay ElserPrivate CitizenMargaret FlaggSociety of Conservation BiologyWhitney (Illegible)Casper Star TribuneNiamon GillespiePrivate CitizenMark GockeWGFDGigi HallaranConservation AllianceB.J. HillOutfitter, Teton WildernessHeith HillPrivate Citizen	Lou Iverson Becky Johns Gus Johnson Susan Johnson Larry Jorgenson Louise Lasky Lynne Koontz Marcia Kunstel Lael Lindstrand Amy Lerch Tony Ligeki Lynn Madsen Page McNeill Tim Meehan Shane Moore Dale Petersen Charleen N. Petersen Lorna Miller Shane Moore Pam Pauline Marianne Randell Chad Ridgway Steve Robertson Linda Rome Lyn Shanaghy Sandy Shuptrine Don Singler Dylan Taylor Glenn Taylor	USFWS Private Citizen Teton County Planning Teton County Planning Teton County Commissioner Citizen USGS JHCA (Illegible) Outfitter Private Citizen Private Citizen Grand Circle Tours Sen. Mike Enzi's Office Private Citizen Private Citizen NWF Northern Rockies Conserv. Coop. Private Citizen Wyo. Outdoor Council	
TOM ROWE PRESENTERS: BARRY REISWIGKernelMARY GIBSON SCOTT LAURIE C. SHANNONFlat Creek RanchATTENDEES:Clark AllanJoe AlbrightFlat Creek RanchClark AllanGame & Fish CommissionErnest LaBallePrivate CitizenRichard BarthNPSJoel BergerPrivate CitizenDoug BrimeyerPrivate CitizenDoug BrimeyerPrivate CitizenDavid CheineyNRCCBonnie CannonRep. Barbara Cubin's OfficeEric ColeUSFWS NERJim DarwicheT.C. CommissionerTom DarinJHCARay ElserPrivate CitizenMargaret FlaggSociety of Conservation BiologyWhitney (Illegible)Casper Star TribuneNiamon GillespiePrivate CitizenMark GockeWGFDBarbanaConservation AllianceB.J. HillOutfitter, Teton WildernessHeith HillPrivate CitizenMark GozkeWGFDBarbanaConservation AllianceB.J. HillPrivate CitizenMark GozkeWGFDBarbanaConservation AllianceB.J. HillPrivate CitizenMark GozkeWGFDBernard HolzWGFD	Lou Iverson Becky Johns Gus Johnson Susan Johnson Larry Jorgenson Louise Lasky Lynne Koontz Marcia Kunstel Lael Lindstrand Amy Lerch Tony Ligeki Lynn Madsen Page McNeill Tim Meehan Shane Moore Dale Petersen Charleen N. Petersen Lorna Miller Shane Moore Pam Pauline Marianne Randell Chad Ridgway Steve Robertson Linda Rome Lyn Shanaghy Sandy Shuptrine Don Singler Dylan Esingler Dylan Taylor Glenn Taylor Meredith Taylor Harold Turner	USFWS Private Citizen Private Citizen Teton County Planning Teton County Commissioner Citizen USGS JHCA (Illegible) Outfitter Private Citizen Private Citizen	
TOM ROWE PRESENTERS: BARRY REISWIGMARY GIBSON SCOTT LAURE C. SHANNONATTENDEES:Joe AlbrightFlat Creek RanchClark AllanGame & Fish CommissionErnest LaBallePrivate CitizenRichard BarthNPSJoel BergerPrivate CitizenDoug BrimeyerPrivate CitizenSteve BrockUSFWS NERFranz CamenzindJCH Conservation AllianceDavid CheineyNRCCBonnie CannonRep. Barbara Cubin's OfficeTom DarinJHCARay ElserPrivate CitizenPatty EwingPrivate CitizenMargaret FlaggSociety of Conservation BiologyWhitney (Illegible)Casper Star TribuneNiamon GillespiePrivate CitizenMark GockeWGFDGigi HallaranConservation AllianceBJ. HillPrivate CitizenMark GockaWGFDGigi HallaranConservation AllianceB.J. HillPrivate CitizenMark GockaWGFDGigi HallaranConservation AllianceB.J. HillPrivate CitizenHeith HillPrivate CitizenBernard HolzWGFDRobert HoskinsDubis Wildlife	Lou Iverson Becky Johns Gus Johnson Susan Johnson Larry Jorgenson Louise Lasky Lynne Koontz Marcia Kunstel Lael Lindstrand Amy Lerch Tony Ligeki Lynn Madsen Page McNeill Tim Meehan Shane Moore Dale Petersen Charleen N. Petersen Lorna Miller Shane Moore Pam Pauline Marianne Randell Chad Ridgway Steve Robertson Linda Rome Lyn Shanaghy Sandy Shuptrine Don Singler Dylan Taylor Glenn Taylor Meredith Taylor Harold Turner David Vandenberg	USFWS Private Citizen Teton County Planning Teton County Planning Teton County Commissioner Citizen USGS JHCA (Illegible) Outfitter Private Citizen Private Citizen NWF Northern Rockies Conserv. Coop. Private Citizen Wyo. Outdoor Council Private Citizen Friends of Pathway	
TOM ROWE PRESENTERS: BARRY REISWIGMARY GIBSON SCOTT LAURE C. SHANNONATTENDEES:Joe AlbrightFlat Creek RanchClark AllanGame & Fish CommissionErnest LaBallePrivate CitizenRichard BarthNPSJoel BergerPrivate CitizenDoug BrimeyerPrivate CitizenSteve BrockUSFWS NERFranz CamenzindJCH Conservation AllianceDavid CheineyNRCCBonnie CannonRep. Barbara Cubin's OfficeTom DarinJHCARay ElserPrivate CitizenPatty EwingPrivate CitizenMargaret FlaggSociety of Conservation BiologyWhitney (Illegible)Casper Star TribuneNiamon GillespiePrivate CitizenMark GockeWGFDGigi HallaranConservation AllianceBJ. HillPrivate CitizenMark GockaWGFDGigi HallaranConservation AllianceB.J. HillPrivate CitizenMark GockaWGFDGigi HallaranConservation AllianceB.J. HillPrivate CitizenHeith HillPrivate CitizenBernard HolzWGFDRobert HoskinsDubis Wildlife	Lou Iverson Becky Johns Gus Johnson Susan Johnson Larry Jorgenson Louise Lasky Lynne Koontz Marcia Kunstel Lael Lindstrand Amy Lerch Tony Ligeki Lynn Madsen Page McNeill Tim Meehan Shane Moore Dale Petersen Charleen N. Petersen Lorna Miller Shane Moore Pam Pauline Marianne Randell Chad Ridgway Steve Robertson Linda Rome Lyn Shanaghy Sandy Shuptrine Don Singler Dylan Esingler Dylan Taylor Glenn Taylor Meredith Taylor Harold Turner	USFWS Private Citizen Private Citizen Teton County Planning Teton County Commissioner Citizen USGS JHCA (Illegible) Outfitter Private Citizen Private Citizen	

Page 5			Page 6
	INDEX		
	Page		
H PR H H	3y Michael Hughes ESENTATIONS 3y Barry Reiswig 3y Mary Scott	7 14 16	
PU H H H H H H H H H H H H H H H H H H H	JBLIC COMMENTS By Shane Moore By Tim Young By Meredith Taylor By B.J. Hill By Robert Hoskins By Franz Camenzind By Glenn Taylor By Charlie Petersen By Gigi Halloran By Tom Darin By Joel Berger By Tony Ligeki By John Hoggan By Clark Allan By Harold Turner By Marcia Kunstel By Lynn Madsen By Bob Wharff LOSING REMARKS	35 39 43 46 50 53 56 58 59 60 63 55 68 70 74 76 79 82	
Раде 7			Page 8
3         AENT       4         5       5         odge,       6         6A,       7         /5, at       8         9       10         11       12         get       12         14       15         good       16         17       18         1       19         20       20	tonight's meeting underway. It can, by saying thank you for e time out your busy schedules demands of your time and ener tonight's Public Hearing. I appreciate your, your do We should start with some int and I'll get that started. My name is Mike Hughes, the Keystone Center. And my going to be to make sure that the is a productive one, do everythe direction, and make sure that the opportunity that you came her the public Record about the da And I'll say more about the a few minutes, but first let me of how tonight's going to work little bit about some of the groo tonight.	Let me begin, if I veryone for taking out of all your rgy to come out to ing that. roduction, and I'll, , and I'm with role tonight is the meeting tonight ning I can in that you get the e for, to speak on raft. at in just give you a sense c. I'll talk a ound rules for	
	OH         PR	INDEX         OPENING REMARKS/INTRODUCTI By Michael Hughes PRESENTATIONS By Barry Reiswig By Mary Scott By Laurie Shannon         PUBLIC COMMENTS By Shane Moore By Tim Young By Meredith Taylor By B.J. Hill By Robert Hoskins By Franz Camenzind By Gienn Taylor By Charlie Petersen By Gigi Halloran By Joel Berger By Tomy Ligeki By John Hoggan By Clark Allan By Harold Turner By Marcia Kunstel By Lynn Madsen By Bob Wharff         CLOSING REMARKS By Barry Reiswig         Page 7         1       We'll let that happen as we CLOSING REMARKS By Barry Reiswig         Verturn 1         We'll let that happen as we closed         A T We'll let that happen as we closed         Verturn 2         OSING REMARKS By Barry Reiswig         Page 7         1         We'll let that happen as we closed         Verturn 2         OSING REMARKS By Barry Reiswig         T         1         We'll let that happen as we closed         CLOSING REMARKS By Barry Reiswig         T         Verturn 2         State S	INDEXPageOPENING REMARKS/INTRODUCTIONS By Michael Hughes7PRESENTATIONS By Barry Reiswig14By Mary Scott16By Lauric Shannon18PUBLIC COMMENTS By Shane Moore35By Tim Young39By Werdtih Taylor43By BJ Hill46By Robert Hoskins50By Clenn Taylor53By Glenn Taylor56By Chrite Petersen58By Glenn Taylor56By Charle Petersen58By Gigi Halloran59By Tom Darin60By John Hoggan68By Clark Allan70By Harold Turner74By Mary Reiswig85Page 71Verner 782CLOSING REMARKS By Barry Reiswig85Page 73Can, by saying thank you for everyone for taking 44time out your busy schedules out of all your 55demands of your time and energy to come out toodge,66tonight's Public Hearing.A,7Jappreciate your, your doing that.St at89and I'll get that started.10My name is Mike Hughes, and I'm with11the Keystone Center. And my role tonight isget12going to be to make sure that the meeting tonightMENT4time out your busy achedules out of all your55going to be to

	Page 9		Page 10
1	staff members, who are going to welcome you here	1	and the Decision that will follow from it, the
2	and, and give you a bit of the history and	2	opportunity to speak on the Record and to offer
3	perspective at, at, both from the U.S. Fish and	3	their, your perspective, your comments, your
4	Wildlife Service, and from the National Park	4	concerns about the Draft. And the purpose for
5	Service.	5	doing that is so that moving from a Draft
6	So, they're going to make some	6	Environmental Impact Statement to a Final
7	opening comments and, and kind of set the context	7	Environmental Impact Statement, that document can
8	for tonight's meeting. And then after those	8	be improved.
9	introductory remarks, they're going to give the	9	And so that's the reason to have you
10	floor to a member of the team who's working as	10	come here tonight to give your perspective, your
11	the Project Manager for the Environmental Impact	11	input, your thoughts, so that the best document
12	Statement, who is then going to give you an	12	can come out from the other side once we go from
13	introduction to these alternatives.	13	the Draft Environmental Impact Statement to a
14	And so for those of you who did come	14	Final. So, all the comments that you make
15	to the Open House, a little repetition. But for	15	tonight will, will get close scrutiny and will be
16	those of you who didn't, or who haven't found	16	reviewed, and will go into consideration of what
17	their way through every work in that Draft	17	the Final Environmental Impact Statement will
18	Environmental Impact Statement, this will be just	18	say, and usually what the Final Decision will be.
19	a quick overview of the alternatives to set.	19	How are we going to do that? We have
20	And then the primary purpose for	20	a whole series of public meetings.
21	tonight's meeting will follow, which is to give	21	And what we'll want to do is have a
22	members of the public, people who have a stake in	22	consistent opportunity for people to speak on the
23	the outcome of the Environmental Impact Statement	23	public Record at these meetings. And to do that,
	Page 11		Page 12
1	given that some of these meetings are going to be	1	everyone else give you that same respect when
2	large and some are going to be small, we'll be	2	it's your turn, to give you three minutes so you
3	adding time or taking time away, depending on the	3	can speak without interruption and without
4	size of the crowd.	4	reservation. One of the things that's true about
5	So, I'm going to give everybody three	5	public speaking, though it's not true for me, is
6	minutes. And I'll, as you get an opportunity to	6	that that's a, very stressful, the opportunity
7	speak three minutes to the folks who will be	7	for people.
8	making this decision, I'll be letting you know	8	And we're going to give you the full
9	when you've got a minute, 30 seconds, and when	9	benefit of the full three minutes. I have a
10	you need to end your comments.	10	sign-up sheet, and I'm going to run down from the
11	That happens so you can take full	11	top to the bottom, giving people a chance to
12	advantage of your three minutes. We're going to	12	speak and make their comments.
13	ask everybody else in the room to be respective	13	And then we're going to continue to
14	of what you have to say, even if they disagree	14	take sign-ups. So, if you didn't put your name
15	with it.	15	on the list, and you still find that you want to
16	So, that means when somebody else is	16	speak, or you're prompted to speak once you hear
17	up here giving their opinion, I'm going to ask	17	other people take their turn, feel free to do
18	that you withhold any comment that you have from	18	that.
19	out here, whether you agree. So clapping,	19	And we'll, we'll take sign-ups
20	booing, standing up and scolding, you should	20	throughout the evening. At the end of those
21	avoid all that stuff so people can get their full	21	public comments, then I'm going to give the floor
22	three minutes.	22	back to the Record Manager to summarize what he
23	And then we're going to ask that	23	believes to have heard, and to answer some of the

1	Page 13		Page 14
1	questions that came, if that's possible, although	1	And so with that, let me give the
2	often you can't get the answer.	2	floor first to Barry, with U.S. Fish and
3	You have to wait until the analysis	3	Wildlife. He's the National, Manager for the
4	is done, and the consideration is given to the	4	National Elk Refuge.
5	question you raised. And it gets answered in the	5	So, you can make some opening
6	translation from the Draft to the Final; and then	6	remarks.
7	to offer any final information that he might have	7	MR. REISWIG: All right. I just want
8	to clarify some of the things that he's heard at	8	to introduce a couple of folks.
9	this time.	9	Couple of folks who have done a lot
10	So, that will be the last part of	10	of work on the EIS, Carol Cunningham Stand up;
11	this. At the end of that, what we have been	11	Joanna Barnes. The document was written and put
12	doing for these public meetings is asking the	12	together by those two individuals.
13	staff and the consultants who were working on	13	We also have with us tonight Dr. Tom
14	the, on the Environmental Impact Statement to	14	Rowe. Tom is a veterinarian with the Fish and
15	stick around so there can be some opportunity for	15	Wildlife Service.
16	you to ask some clarifying questions, speak with	16	He has worked extensively on
17	the decision-makers.	17	Brucellosis issues, both at the north end of the
18	So, that's kind of the flow. Some	18	ecosystem in the Gardiner area, and down here as
19	introductory remarks; give you the alternatives.	19	well. He's also very familiar with some of the
20	Three minutes apiece in public	20	ins an outs of Chronic Wasting Disease, and he
21	comment, and then we'll end the public hearing	21	has worked on that issue extensively in a number
22	part and take just a few minutes informally for	22	of states where that disease is prevalent.
23	you to speak with the staff.	23	Just a little bit about the history
	Page 15		Page 16
1	of this process. How do we get to this point?	1	across the landscape as we speak.
2	It all started out a number of years ago	2	So, with that, I will turn this over
3	when we completed an Environmental Assessment	3	to Mary.
4	on bison management. When I say "we," that was	4	MS. SCOTT: Thanks, Barry.
5	the Park Service, Fish and Wildlife Service, the	5	Just a little bit of introduction, as
6	Forest Service, and the Game and Fish Service.		
1	Torest Service, and the Game and Tish Service.	6	well. We have in the audience Cecilia Murphy
7	That Environmental Assessment was	6 7	well. We have in the audience Cecilia Murphy (phonetic), who has, who has helped us to achieve
7	That Environmental Assessment was	7	(phonetic), who has, who has helped us to achieve
7 8	That Environmental Assessment was litigated. It was found to be insufficient, and	7 8	(phonetic), who has, who has helped us to achieve much science resource, as well as David Cheiney,
7 8 9	That Environmental Assessment was litigated. It was found to be insufficient, and we were sent back to re-do it.	7 8 9	(phonetic), who has, who has helped us to achieve much science resource, as well as David Cheiney, who is our Senior Wildlife Biologist in the Park.
7 8 9 10	That Environmental Assessment was litigated. It was found to be insufficient, and we were sent back to re-do it. Additionally, the Court also directed	7 8 9 10	(phonetic), who has, who has helped us to achieve much science resource, as well as David Cheiney, who is our Senior Wildlife Biologist in the Park. So, if you have any questions
7 8 9 10 11	That Environmental Assessment was litigated. It was found to be insufficient, and we were sent back to re-do it. Additionally, the Court also directed us to evaluate the feeding program on the Refuge,	7 8 9 10 11	<ul> <li>(phonetic), who has, who has helped us to achieve much science resource, as well as David Cheiney, who is our Senior Wildlife Biologist in the Park.</li> <li>So, if you have any questions afterwards, or during this discussion, I'm sure</li> </ul>
7 8 9 10 11 12	That Environmental Assessment was litigated. It was found to be insufficient, and we were sent back to re-do it. Additionally, the Court also directed us to evaluate the feeding program on the Refuge, which became a much larger part of the job than	7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>(phonetic), who has, who has helped us to achieve much science resource, as well as David Cheiney, who is our Senior Wildlife Biologist in the Park. So, if you have any questions afterwards, or during this discussion, I'm sure we can help you out. You know, this is really</li> </ul>
7 8 9 10 11 12 13	That Environmental Assessment was litigated. It was found to be insufficient, and we were sent back to re-do it. Additionally, the Court also directed us to evaluate the feeding program on the Refuge, which became a much larger part of the job than the initial condition with the bison. So we've	7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>(phonetic), who has, who has helped us to achieve much science resource, as well as David Cheiney, who is our Senior Wildlife Biologist in the Park. So, if you have any questions afterwards, or during this discussion, I'm sure we can help you out. You know, this is really critical to the future management of these</li> </ul>
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	That Environmental Assessment was litigated. It was found to be insufficient, and we were sent back to re-do it. Additionally, the Court also directed us to evaluate the feeding program on the Refuge, which became a much larger part of the job than the initial condition with the bison. So we've been working with that for a number of years to	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>(phonetic), who has, who has helped us to achieve much science resource, as well as David Cheiney, who is our Senior Wildlife Biologist in the Park. So, if you have any questions afterwards, or during this discussion, I'm sure we can help you out. You know, this is really critical to the future management of these important species of wildlife, both bison and</li> </ul>
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	That Environmental Assessment was litigated. It was found to be insufficient, and we were sent back to re-do it. Additionally, the Court also directed us to evaluate the feeding program on the Refuge, which became a much larger part of the job than the initial condition with the bison. So we've been working with that for a number of years to get to this point where the Draft is up for	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>(phonetic), who has, who has helped us to achieve much science resource, as well as David Cheiney, who is our Senior Wildlife Biologist in the Park. So, if you have any questions</li> <li>afterwards, or during this discussion, I'm sure we can help you out. You know, this is really critical to the future management of these important species of wildlife, both bison and elk, at Grand Teton National Park, and that's</li> </ul>
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	That Environmental Assessment was litigated. It was found to be insufficient, and we were sent back to re-do it. Additionally, the Court also directed us to evaluate the feeding program on the Refuge, which became a much larger part of the job than the initial condition with the bison. So we've been working with that for a number of years to get to this point where the Draft is up for comment.	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>(phonetic), who has, who has helped us to achieve much science resource, as well as David Cheiney, who is our Senior Wildlife Biologist in the Park. So, if you have any questions</li> <li>afterwards, or during this discussion, I'm sure we can help you out. You know, this is really critical to the future management of these important species of wildlife, both bison and elk, at Grand Teton National Park, and that's the, the Agency that I represent in these</li> </ul>
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	That Environmental Assessment was litigated. It was found to be insufficient, and we were sent back to re-do it. Additionally, the Court also directed us to evaluate the feeding program on the Refuge, which became a much larger part of the job than the initial condition with the bison. So we've been working with that for a number of years to get to this point where the Draft is up for comment. Over the years we've had some	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>(phonetic), who has, who has helped us to achieve much science resource, as well as David Cheiney, who is our Senior Wildlife Biologist in the Park. So, if you have any questions afterwards, or during this discussion, I'm sure we can help you out. You know, this is really critical to the future management of these important species of wildlife, both bison and elk, at Grand Teton National Park, and that's the, the Agency that I represent in these discussions.</li> </ul>
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	That Environmental Assessment was litigated. It was found to be insufficient, and we were sent back to re-do it. Additionally, the Court also directed us to evaluate the feeding program on the Refuge, which became a much larger part of the job than the initial condition with the bison. So we've been working with that for a number of years to get to this point where the Draft is up for comment. Over the years we've had some changing conditions. Several disease issues have	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>(phonetic), who has, who has helped us to achieve much science resource, as well as David Cheiney, who is our Senior Wildlife Biologist in the Park. So, if you have any questions</li> <li>afterwards, or during this discussion, I'm sure we can help you out. You know, this is really critical to the future management of these important species of wildlife, both bison and elk, at Grand Teton National Park, and that's the, the Agency that I represent in these discussions. And, of course, our mission is to</li> </ul>
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	That Environmental Assessment was litigated. It was found to be insufficient, and we were sent back to re-do it. Additionally, the Court also directed us to evaluate the feeding program on the Refuge, which became a much larger part of the job than the initial condition with the bison. So we've been working with that for a number of years to get to this point where the Draft is up for comment. Over the years we've had some changing conditions. Several disease issues have become more prominent.	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>(phonetic), who has, who has helped us to achieve much science resource, as well as David Cheiney, who is our Senior Wildlife Biologist in the Park. So, if you have any questions</li> <li>afterwards, or during this discussion, I'm sure we can help you out. You know, this is really critical to the future management of these important species of wildlife, both bison and elk, at Grand Teton National Park, and that's the, the Agency that I represent in these discussions.</li> <li>And, of course, our mission is to conserve resources, including wildlife,</li> </ul>
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	That Environmental Assessment was litigated. It was found to be insufficient, and we were sent back to re-do it. Additionally, the Court also directed us to evaluate the feeding program on the Refuge, which became a much larger part of the job than the initial condition with the bison. So we've been working with that for a number of years to get to this point where the Draft is up for comment. Over the years we've had some changing conditions. Several disease issues have become more prominent. Of course, the Brucellosis issue is	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>(phonetic), who has, who has helped us to achieve much science resource, as well as David Cheiney, who is our Senior Wildlife Biologist in the Park. So, if you have any questions afterwards, or during this discussion, I'm sure we can help you out. You know, this is really critical to the future management of these important species of wildlife, both bison and elk, at Grand Teton National Park, and that's the, the Agency that I represent in these discussions.</li> <li>And, of course, our mission is to conserve resources, including wildlife, unimpaired for future generations. So that's</li> </ul>

	Page 17		Page 18
1	policies also give us guidelines on managing the	1	populations for future generations, and we look
2	ecosystem levels, and also emphasizing natural	2	forward to your comment today.
3	abundance, diversity, and genetic integrity. And	3	And we appreciate your spending your
4	we strive not to intervene in the parks in the	4	time and visiting with us here tonight. Thank
5	natural processes, although with legislation as	5	you.
6	we have in Grand Teton, we do allow for elk	6	MS. SHANNON: I'm Laurie Shannon.
7	reduction.	7	I'm with U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, and I'd
8	However, we do not have legislation	8	like to welcome everybody, and thank you for
9	that authorizes for any bison reduction. That's	9	coming out this evening.
10	not within our authority, just for your	10	I'm sure you all have other things to
11	information.	11	do with your time, so the fact that you took time
12	We work with land managers, both the	12	to come here and give us your feedback, we
12	Forest and the Refuge, as we work on wildlife	12	appreciate. I have been tasked with giving you
13	issues, the, including bison and elk. And on	13	all an overview of the alternatives in a short
15	its And as you'll read in the document, if you	15	amount of time, in about ten or 15 minutes, and
16	haven't read already, in the socioeconomic	16	if any of you have looked at our 600-page
17	analysis, wildlife viewing is one of the premier	17	document, you know that that's quite a challenge,
18	experiences that people come to Grand Teton	18	because there is a lot to this document.
10	National Park to experience.	10	And so my, my remarks are going to be
20	And, of course, that plays into the	20	brief, but I would encourage you that if you have
20	tourism and the economic benefit that results to	20 21	questions at all at the end of what I have to say
21 22	this community and the economy of Wyoming. So	21 22	at the end of the comment period, that you stick
22	we're interested in maintaining sustainable	22	around and talk to, talk to any of the staff,
23	Page 19	23	Page 20
1	-		-
1	talk to me. You can go on line.	1	listen to you.
2	You're going to get a copy of the	2	So, with that I'm going to start. If
3	document at the library. Call us; e-mail us; any	3	you Considering just
4	of those things.	4	MR. HILL: Can I ask one question?
5	We'll be glad to try to answer your	5	MS. SHANNON: Can you wait till we're
6	questions so that you have time to make your	6	done?
7	comments, which are due on November seventh to	7	MR. HILL: I need to ask one
8	us.	8	question.
9	Couple other things I'd like to	9	MS. SHANNON: Can you wait till we're
10	mention, I guess, is that these I heard	10	done?
11	someone mention earlier, before we started, that	11	MR. HILL: Why can't I ask the one
12	we already had our mind made up. And I would	12	question?
13	just want to assure you that we don't.	13	MS. SHANNON: Can you wait till we're
14	The reason that we do have a public	14	done?
15	meeting is so that we do take feedback, and we do	15	MR. HILL: Okay, go ahead.
16	listen to the public. So, anybody has a notion	16	MS. SHANNON: Thank you. I
17	that we already have our mind made up, that's,	17	appreciate it.
18	that's not correct.	18	I'll lose my track of thought. These
4.0			
19	In the Final Preferred Alternative,	19	alternatives were based on four management goals
20	In the Final Preferred Alternative, which we expect to be, hopefully, by the end of	20	that were, that came out of the earlier public
20 21	In the Final Preferred Alternative, which we expect to be, hopefully, by the end of next year, we could pick the same proposed action	20 21	that were, that came out of the earlier public meetings.
20	In the Final Preferred Alternative, which we expect to be, hopefully, by the end of	20	that were, that came out of the earlier public

	Page 21		Page 22
1	and the earlier meetings that occurred in 2001	1	with regard to disease management, in that we
2	really lead to what these alternatives are all	2	would like to be able to reduce the prevalence of
3	about. And they're based on four goals that are	3	Brucellosis in the herd, and we would also like
4	very straightforward goals.	4	to risk, reduce the risk of adverse consequences
5	And the other part of how those goals	5	as a result of nonendemic diseases such as
6	were developed did a lot with our own legal	6	Chronic Wasting Disease. As most of you know, we
7	directives that we have to follow as federal	7	have six alternatives.
8	agencies. Those four goals are:	8	I'm going to start with I'm going
9	Habitat management. We think if we	9	to identify some of the common threads to these
10	have healthy habitat for both bison and elk	10	alternatives, which will help me get through them
11	populations, as well as the other critters that	11	a little bit. I have a feeling that some of you
12	we're, that we're responsible for, that have, you	12	are very familiar with these alternatives, and
13	know, we're, we're, we're ahead of the job.	13	some of you may not be.
14	We The second goal is for	14	And I apologize a little bit for the
15	sustainable populations. We want to have healthy	15	light. It is a little bit bad, so I'm going
16	populations for the long term.	16	to I whipped out a fancy little laser.
17	If we can do that, we've, we've	17	And if you notice, the, the, this
18	accomplished our goal.	18	green blob on Alternatives 2 through 6, that's
19	Our third goal is to be a partner,	19	the Grand Teton National Park. And under those
20	and contribute to the State's herd objective,	20	alternatives, we would convert some of the former
21	which is at 11,029. And all of these	21	agricultural land to native vegetation.
22	alternatives are based on that objective.	22	Also, it's a little bit hard to see,
23	And the fourth goal is, is regard, is	23	but under Alternatives 4, 5, and 6, there's some
	Page 23		Page 24
1	pink splotches. That represents woody	1	part of the Refuge and the southern part of the
2	vegetation.	2	Park to hunting so that we could improve some of
3	And there's some different strategies	3	the use of that range.
4	that we would implement on those alternatives to	4	All right, I'm going to start, and
5	protect woody vegetation. Under Alternatives 4,	5	then under, just under Alternatives 2 and 3,
6	5, and 6, you'll also notice that there's some	6	these red arrows, under those two alternatives we
7	little circles and blue lines.	7	recognize that there could be some movements off
8	And that represents some of the	8	the Refuge in the wintertime. And the Decision
9	irrigation systems on the Refuge, and we, how we	9	Area for our Management Plan is the National Elk
10	might improve how we are using sprinkler	10	Refuge and Grand Teton National Park.
11	irrigation or flood irrigation on the National	11	We do not have the authority or the
12	Wildlife Refuge. Under Alternatives 3, 4, and 6,	12	jurisdiction to make decisions that are, happen
13	you see this red crosshatching in the southern	13	outside of our Refuge boundaries or the Park
14	part of the Refuge.	14	boundaries. But, we recognize that others may
15	Under those alternatives, we would	15	have interests, and trying to secure habitat in
16	try to look for a different strategy that we	16	other places.
17	might be able to move elk in the fall out of the	17	And under those two alternatives, we
18	southern part of the Refuge into areas where we	18	would support others in their efforts. But we
19 20	could have more successful harvest rates.	19	recognize that we don't have the jurisdiction to
20	And then, under a couple of the alternatives,	20	do that.
21	we've looked at some strategies at how we might	21	I'm going to start with Alternative
22	increase the use of some of the transitional	22	1, which is the no-action alternative, or the
23	range, and actually close some of the northern	23	status-quo alternative. And I bet some of you

	Page 25		Page 26
1	already know this one by heart, but as you know,	1	long run, that we would have, work towards having
2	we currently winter up to 7,500 elk on the Elk	2	a minimal management or, or emphasis on
3	Refuge.	3	management of habitat and populations over the
4	There's about 2,500 elk that summer	4	long term.
5	in the Park. Under the current Management Plan,	5	And under this alternative we would
6	we do not control bison.	6	work over 15 years to phase out feeding. It
7	We expect the bison herd to be about	7	would be a transition over 15 years.
8	1,000 by the time the Plan is finished. Under	8	We would expect that we would see
9	this alternative, there, we would not control	9	great fluctuations of the elk population on the
10	bison through any type of a hunt.	10	Elk Refuge and on the Park units. It could be as
11	Under this alternative, we would	11	high as 6,000 wintering, or as low as 1,200.
12	current-, continue to have the elk hunt on the	12	It could be 600 on the Park units; as
13	Refuge, and herd reduction on the Park units as	13	high as 3,000 summering in the Park. Much
14	it's necessary. And, we would continue with the	14	greater fluctuation.
15	use of supplemental feed on almost an annual	15	We would not have hunting on either
16	basis.	16	the Refuge or the Park lands. We would convert
17	And there would be no vegetation	17	as much as we could to native vegetation, and
18	program in effect. We would continue to, to try	18	then we would stop irrigation at all.
19	to implement those management tools that try to	19	And there would be no vaccination
20	minimize disease, the spread of disease, but	20	program. And that would be There's That's
21	there would no other vaccination program.	21	kind of the main emphasis of that.
22	Alternative 2 is a What? I guess	22	Alternative 3, I, I look at this
23	the emphasis on this alternative is that in the	23	alternative as trying to reduce the elk
	Page 27		Page 28
1	population and trying to improve the, the	1	there are some similarities with Alternative 1 in
2	production of forage that we have right now out	2	terms of how many elk we would winter on the Elk
3	there, and the use of forage, and then reducing	3	Refuge in the wintertime. It would be up to
4	the number so that we only needed to feed in the	4	7,500; 2,500 in the Park units.
5	severest of winters, which we would expect to be	5	Under this alternative, one major
6	about two out of ten winters.	6	difference is that we would implement a bison
7	Under this alternative we would, the	7	reduction. We would bring the herd down to about
8	numbers on the Elk Refuge would be as low as 1-	8	400.
9	to 2,000, and perhaps summering in the Park, 500	9	We would cooperate to have the elk
10	to 1,000. The We would implement a bison	10	hunt on the Refuge, and we would, we would have
11	reduction on the, on the Elk Refuge with up to	11	the herd reduction in the Park as necessary, as
12	about five animals that could be taken by the	12	well. Feeding would be nearly annual, and we
13	Native Americans, and, but we would maintain the	13	would, we would have, we would allow for
14	bison herd somewhere between 800 and 1,000.	14	vaccination with Strain 19 on elk, and RB51 on
		15	bison.
15	We As I said earlier, we would	15	oloolii
		16	And then Alternative 6 is the
15	We As I said earlier, we would		
15 16	We As I said earlier, we would feed during severe winters only, and we will only	16	And then Alternative 6 is the
15 16 17	We As I said earlier, we would feed during severe winters only, and we will only use vaccines when we would, there could be a	16 17	And then Alternative 6 is the alternative that would look to phase out feeding
15 16 17 18	We As I said earlier, we would feed during severe winters only, and we will only use vaccines when we would, there could be a 50-percent efficacy for that. I'm going to skip over Alternative 4	16 17 18	And then Alternative 6 is the alternative that would look to phase out feeding the soonest. In essence, it, under this
15 16 17 18 19	We As I said earlier, we would feed during severe winters only, and we will only use vaccines when we would, there could be a 50-percent efficacy for that.	16 17 18 19	And then Alternative 6 is the alternative that would look to phase out feeding the soonest. In essence, it, under this alternative, again, it would be a transition.
15 16 17 18 19 20	We As I said earlier, we would feed during severe winters only, and we will only use vaccines when we would, there could be a 50-percent efficacy for that. I'm going to skip over Alternative 4 for right now, but I'll come back to it, because	16 17 18 19 20	And then Alternative 6 is the alternative that would look to phase out feeding the soonest. In essence, it, under this alternative, again, it would be a transition. You It would transition over five

	Page 29		Page 30
1	adaptive-type of management emphasis so that, you	1	proposed It's a Proposed Action Alternative.
2	know, as we learn through research or monitoring	2	And I would like to say that I've
3	or from experience that we can adapt what we	3	heard a lot of people call it our "Preferred
4	learn to our practices.	4	Alternative." And just It's kind of a
5	And under this alternative, if we, if	5	semantics, I guess, on words, but we do not call
6	we could find some vaccines that were 50-percent	6	it, we do not identify a preferred alternative
7	efficacy, then we would, we would adopt those	7	until we get to the Final, and it could change by
8	vaccines and use them, but not if, if we weren't	8	then.
9	finding vaccine If we didn't have a vaccine	9	So, you know, we're, we're calling it
10	that was that type of, or that high of an	10	"Proposed Action" so that we can hear from all of
11	efficacy, we would not use it.	11	you, for you to give us feedback on it. But
12	Under this one we would expect to see	12	under this alternative, this alternative
13	the herd around 2,400 to 3,200 on the Elk Refuge,	13	recognizes that we have a broad perspective as
14	and about 1,200 to 1,600 on the Park units. As	14	stakeholders in, in this planning effort.
15	in some of the other ones, we would have a, an	15	And I can tell you, I've heard
16	elk herd on the Refuge, a herd reduction in the	16	viewpoints that are all over the map. This one
17	Park as necessary.	17	recognizes that we do have many stakeholder
18	We would allow for a, a, Native	18	perspectives, and it, it tries to balance that.
19	Americans to take up to five of those bison. We	19	It tries to balance the, some of the
20	would bring them, as I think I said, the bison	20	economic analysis that we conducted, and it also
21	herd down to about 400.	21	balances with some of our own agency directives
22	I think those are the main elements.	22	and our own missions that we have to follow as
23	And that brings me back to Alternative 4, the	23	federal age-, agencies. Under this alternative
	Page 31		Page 32
1	we would reduce the herd size to about 4- to	1	out and
2	5,000 elk on the Elk Refuge in the winter, and it	2	MR. HILL: I want to ask her a
3	would, about 1,300 to 1,600 elk on the, summering	3	question. I wanted to Why, why was that first
4	in the Park units.	4	meeting, which I guess was last night, held in
5	Under this alternative we would feed	5	Bozeman?
6	in only above-average winters, which is expected	6	MS. SHANNON: We had, in the earlier
7	to be about five out of ten winters. The bison,	7	public meeting, in the earlier public meetings
8	we would implement a bison hunt and bring the	8	back in 2001, they ran, like, 18 public meetings,
9	herd down to about 450 to 500 animals; elk hunt	9	and they had them all over the place. They had
10	on the Refuge per reduction on the Park units as	10	meetings in Casper.
11	necessary; and we would allow the State to use	11	They had meetings in Cheyenne. And
12	Strain 19 to vaccinate elk.	12	some, many of those meetings they only had two or
13	And when we could find a vaccine ac-,	13	three people show up.
14	I can't say that fast enough a vaccine	14	When we looked at how, you know,
15	with a 50-percent or higher efficacy for bison,	15	where we were going for public meetings for the
16	we would vaccinate for, for disease on, the	16	release of the Draft, we tried to look at, you
17	Brucellosis on bison.	17	know, where we had the biggest, the most people
18	I think that's some of the main	18	that came to the last meetings, and those three
19	points. And with that, I'm going to turn it back	19	areas were Riverton, Jackson, and Bozeman,
20	over to Mike and we're going to open it up and	20	Montana.
21	hear from you.	21	And because of, you know, just
		22	In allowing of these same fait likes that says around it they
22	MR. HUGHES: Okay, great. Thanks. Do you want to just get the question	22	looking at that, we felt like that we would try to do that. We certainly had a lot of interest

	Page 33		Page 34
1	earlier on, and that we would hold meetings up	1	obviously, you can see we're going, we're going
2	there, and that's what we did.	2	to make sure about that tonight.
3	Thank you.	3	But didn't want people to think that
4	MR. REISWIG: Okay. So, again, we	4	three minutes is all you ever get. It's what we
5	will, to get to the main purpose for tonight's	5	want to hear now.
6	meeting, and that is for you to have the	6	And there are lots of ways to provide
7	opportunity to provide, to provide feedback on	7	input, feedback, and make your concerns known.
8	the Draft Environmental Impact Statement.	8	For the moment, we're going to provide you a
9	In other words, that the improvements	9	chance to have three uninterrupted minutes to say
10	could be made, and ultimately a final	10	what you need to say about what concerns bring
11	Environmental Impact Statement can be written. I	11	you here:
12	want to say before we do that that this three	12	What's most important to you. Which
13	minutes isn't your only opportunity.	13	alternatives you think work.
14	Some people wouldn't even consider it	14	What questions you have about the
15	your best opportunity. Laurie referred to the	15	analysis. And where you think it's been, or
16	opportunity to make written comments by November	16	moves in the wrong direction, et cetera.
17	seventh, and so one of the things that I would	17	So, we're going to give you the
18	encourage you to do is put those thoughts in	18	floor. I have got eight speakers so far, but we
19	writing and, and present something by that	19	may get more as we go.
20	November seventh deadline.	20	So, let me identify the first four,
21	Having something in the written	21	and then we'll Again, I've got cards with "1
22	Record in that way is a very important way to	22	minute," "30 seconds," and "Stop." And so I'm
23	ensure that your concerns go in the Record. But	23	going to sit right here
	Page 35		Page 36
1	We'll start with Shane Moore, then	1	will arrive.
2	Tim Young, then Meredith Taylor, then B.J. Hill.	2	It may be next year. It may be five
3	So, Shane, I'll give you the floor.	3	years, ten, 20 years.
4	Come on up.	4	But there's no sound basis to think
5	And, again, I want you to direct your	5	that it won't arrive here relatively soon. This
6	comments to the decision-makers here. You'll	6	disease is always fatal.
7	just state your name.	7	There is no resistance, and no known
8	If you represent an organization,	8	cure. So why do I think CWD will be devastating
9	that would be useful. Well, and here we go.	9	if we're still feeding elk?
10	MR. MOORE: Hello. My name is Shane	10	It's known to spread quickly. The
11	Moore.	11	captive elk are an example of this, and
12	I appreciate the opportunity to make	12	well-documented in scientific literature.
13	comments here. There's been a, a great deal of	13	When CWD is detected on game farms,
14	attention given to Brucellosis throughout the	14	all animals are typically slaughtered. And
15	planning process, as there should be.	15	infection rates have ranged from 40 to 85
16	This disease has significant economic	16	percent.
17	implications for the entire state. However,	17	If you think that a feed ground is
18	there's a far more serious threat to Jackson Hole	18	not comparable to a game farm, you're right. Of
19	elk that is literally just over the horizon, and	19	course, game farms concentrate animals
20	that is Chronic Wasting Disease, or CWD.	20	year-round, while feed-ground concentrations are
		21	seasonal.
21	Nearly all experts agree that the		
	Nearly all experts agree that the risk of CWD in the Jackson Hole herd is not a question of if. It is only a question of when it	22 23	However, disease transmission rates on feed grounds may be higher than, than game

	Page 37		Page 38
1	farms because elk densities on feed grounds are	1	disease toward us, and phase out feeding in a
2	approximately ten times greater. That's right.	2	time scale that matches the movement of this
3	Feed ground densities are ten times	3	disease. The current preferred alternative would
4	grater than game farm densities. And we know how	4	make some strides toward dispersing elk on native
5	fast CWD spreads on game farms.	5	winter range, but continuing to feed elk the
6	Could we stop the spread by stopping	6	approximately half the winter would not eliminate
7	feeding if CWD arrives here? No, because the	7	the likelihood of a serious epidemic.
8	incubation period for CWD is over two years, and	8	Recently there have been three main
9	it will be very difficult to detect when it first	9	scientific panels assembled by the Colorado
10	arrives.	10	Division of Wildlife, the Wisconsin Department of
11	Since CWD is known to persist in the	11	Natural Resources, and the Canadian Government to
12	soil for more than five years, it will be	12	advise emphasis on prudent management as far as
13	virtually impossible to eliminate the disease if	13	CWD.
14	it becomes established. If we want Jackson Hole	14	Included on these panels are the
15	elk to survive CWD, quality habitat is the best	15	recognized world experts on CWD. All of these
16	hope.	16	panels published recommendations in strong,
17	And in my opinion, supplemental	17	clear, unambiguous language that supplemental
18	feeding in the presence of CWD is our worse	18	feeding should be prohibited to minimize the
19	nightmare.	19	impacts from CWD.
20	Is that one minute left?	20	This disease isn't subtle, and
21	MR. HUGHES: One minute left.	21	neither were the recommendations from disease
22	MR. MOORE: I believe that we need to	22	experts.
23	very closely watch the progression of this	23	Thank you.
	Page 39		Page 40
1	MS. SHANNON: Thank you.	1	world-class wildlife populations, but also local
2	MR. HUGHES: Okay. Tim Young,	2	outfitting and ranching operations.
3	Meredith Taylor, B.J. Hill, and then Robert	3	Feed grounds that pack large elk
4	Hoskins.	4	populations artificially close harbor the
5	MR. YOUNG: Hello. My name is Tim	5	greatest degree of threat for outbreaks of
6	Young, with the National Parks Conservation	6	diseases such as CWD, which can force managers to
7	Organization.	7	wipe out entire infected herds. Science shows
8	We're a national conservation	8	that free-ranging elk and bison on native ranges
9	organization with about 300,000 members devoted	9	are healthier and less susceptible to disease
10	to protecting and enhancing our National Parks	10	outbreaks.
11	for present and future generations. I want to	11	My organization is still reviewing
12	thank you for this important planning effort.	12	and refining our final recommendations, but at
13	And we believe this decision will	13	this point we're considering an improved version
14	drive future wildlife management for all the	14	of Alternative 6, which acknowledges that feedlot
15	Greater Yellowstone, so it's very important. It	15	conditions need to be phased out, carefully
16	does not seem the proposed action will solve the	16	trans-, carefully transitioning elk and bison to
17	long-term disease threats to wildlife such as	17	native range, while protecting a healthy hunting
18	Brucellosis, Chronic Wasting Disease, and	18	lifestyle and economy, and restores 4,500 acres
19 20	tuberculosis.	19 20	of former agricultural lands to wildlife habitat
20	If current management practices	20	in Grand Teton Park, greatly improving the
21	continue, the spread of disease among the	21	quality and quantity of elk and bison habitat.
22 23	wildlife populations in the region could reach epidemic proportions, threatening not only	22	And while Alternative 6 is a start, it needs to be improved in order to protect our
	environmentations integrating not only	23	it needs to be improved in order to protect our

	Page 41		Page 42
1	treasured wildlife populations, and protect	1	It was good. Also continue to
2	livestock producers over the long term. And some	2	develop an effective, much needed test for actual
3	of those improvements might include dispersing	3	brucellosis infection, not just testing for
4	elk and bison by giving highest priority to	4	seropositive antibodies, since there are so many
5	restoration of traditional winter ranges and	5	false positives that result from this ineffective
6	migration routes, and protection of existing	6	test.
7	migrations between seasonal ranges.	7	Bison numbers should be managed based
8	Begin the phaseout of feeding of big	8	on the carrying capacity of the land, as any
9	game in the, the shortest possible timeframe.	9	other big-game species, not artificially
10	Game numbers should be adjusted or redistributed	10	suppressed and managed at bare-minimum numbers
11	through hunting and habitat enhancements,	11	that could leave them vulnerable in the future.
12	combined with natural selective processes.	12	We're concerned that Grand Teton, with 400 bison,
13	And I think we need to get more	13	is a, at that bare minimum.
14	comfortable with the concept that variations are	14	Somewhere in the range of 600 seems
15	natural and healthy, and that they would	15	much safer. So, to close, healthy, diverse
16	fluctuate somewhere in the range of the Jackson	16	wildlife populations are one of our greatest
17	herd objective. We need to research more	17	economic assets, and are an investment in our
18	effective vaccines.	18	region's future.
19	We recommend to do that. And	19	Careful transition is critically
20	partnerships are critical with federal and state	20	important. It will require investment of agency
21	drug companies and universities, and suggest the	21	time.
22	effort in Laramie recently, would like to see	22	It's going to take resources to help
23	that continue.	23	all the affected parties. It won't be easy, but
	Page 43		Page 44
1	the consequences of waiting, or not doing the	1	enthusiasts to hunters, anglers, and
2	right thing now are dire.	2	conservationists. I'm also an outfitter, and
3	There is enough winter range to	3	with my husband, we've run Taylor Outfitters for
4	support healthy herds in the range of the Jackson	4	the last 25 years in Yellowstone, Bridger-Teton,
5	herd objective. Yet, the proposed Management	5	and Shoshoni National Forest.
6	Plan continues feeding too long, and threatens	6	We have a vested interest in the
7	this vital cultural and economic asset.	7	future of Wyoming's wildlife. I want to thank
8	So, NPC supports this work and wishes	8	you for this extraordinary effort to produce a
9	you well, and appreciates your consideration of	9	concise, or more concise, I should say, and
	these comments. Thank you.	10	readable document.
10		11	
10 11	MR. HUGHES: So, the, as I do the	11	Even though it's almost 600 pages
11 12	30-second one, people start talking faster.	12	that are a lot to read, I appreciate the fact
11 12 13	30-second one, people start talking faster. So, Meredith Taylor, then B.J. Hill,	12 13	that are a lot to read, I appreciate the fact that the team covered the issues as well as they
11 12 13 14	30-second one, people start talking faster. So, Meredith Taylor, then B.J. Hill, then Robert, then Franz. And I apologize for my	12 13 14	that are a lot to read, I appreciate the fact that the team covered the issues as well as they did. It's a lot to swallow.
11 12 13 14 15	<ul><li>30-second one, people start talking faster.</li><li>So, Meredith Taylor, then B.J. Hill,</li><li>then Robert, then Franz. And I apologize for my</li><li>terrible pronunciation if I got any of those</li></ul>	12 13 14 15	that are a lot to read, I appreciate the fact that the team covered the issues as well as they did. It's a lot to swallow. Wyoming Outdoor Council agrees with
11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul><li>30-second one, people start talking faster.</li><li>So, Meredith Taylor, then B.J. Hill,</li><li>then Robert, then Franz. And I apologize for my</li><li>terrible pronunciation if I got any of those</li><li>wrong.</li></ul>	12 13 14 15 16	that are a lot to read, I appreciate the fact that the team covered the issues as well as they did. It's a lot to swallow. Wyoming Outdoor Council agrees with the main goal to restore healthy, free-ranging
11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>30-second one, people start talking faster.</li> <li>So, Meredith Taylor, then B.J. Hill,</li> <li>then Robert, then Franz. And I apologize for my</li> <li>terrible pronunciation if I got any of those</li> <li>wrong.</li> <li>MS. TAYLOR: Thanks, Mike.</li> </ul>	12 13 14 15 16 17	that are a lot to read, I appreciate the fact that the team covered the issues as well as they did. It's a lot to swallow. Wyoming Outdoor Council agrees with the main goal to restore healthy, free-ranging migratory wildlife at carrying capacities on the
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>30-second one, people start talking faster.</li> <li>So, Meredith Taylor, then B.J. Hill,</li> <li>then Robert, then Franz. And I apologize for my</li> <li>terrible pronunciation if I got any of those</li> <li>wrong.</li> <li>MS. TAYLOR: Thanks, Mike.</li> <li>MR. HUGHES: You bet.</li> </ul>	12 13 14 15 16 17 18	that are a lot to read, I appreciate the fact that the team covered the issues as well as they did. It's a lot to swallow. Wyoming Outdoor Council agrees with the main goal to restore healthy, free-ranging migratory wildlife at carrying capacities on the National Elk Refuge and surrounding areas. We
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>30-second one, people start talking faster. So, Meredith Taylor, then B.J. Hill,</li> <li>then Robert, then Franz. And I apologize for my terrible pronunciation if I got any of those wrong.</li> <li>MS. TAYLOR: Thanks, Mike.</li> <li>MR. HUGHES: You bet.</li> <li>MS. TAYLOR: I'm Meredith Taylor,</li> </ul>	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	that are a lot to read, I appreciate the fact that the team covered the issues as well as they did. It's a lot to swallow. Wyoming Outdoor Council agrees with the main goal to restore healthy, free-ranging migratory wildlife at carrying capacities on the National Elk Refuge and surrounding areas. We particularly appreciate the leadership of this
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>30-second one, people start talking faster. So, Meredith Taylor, then B.J. Hill,</li> <li>then Robert, then Franz. And I apologize for my</li> <li>terrible pronunciation if I got any of those</li> <li>wrong.</li> <li>MS. TAYLOR: Thanks, Mike.</li> <li>MR. HUGHES: You bet.</li> <li>MS. TAYLOR: I'm Meredith Taylor,</li> <li>with the Wyoming Outdoor Council, as the Wildlife</li> </ul>	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	that are a lot to read, I appreciate the fact that the team covered the issues as well as they did. It's a lot to swallow. Wyoming Outdoor Council agrees with the main goal to restore healthy, free-ranging migratory wildlife at carrying capacities on the National Elk Refuge and surrounding areas. We particularly appreciate the leadership of this team to address the issues that stem from disease
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>30-second one, people start talking faster. So, Meredith Taylor, then B.J. Hill,</li> <li>then Robert, then Franz. And I apologize for my</li> <li>terrible pronunciation if I got any of those</li> <li>wrong.</li> <li>MS. TAYLOR: Thanks, Mike.</li> <li>MR. HUGHES: You bet.</li> <li>MS. TAYLOR: I'm Meredith Taylor,</li> <li>with the Wyoming Outdoor Council, as the Wildlife</li> <li>Coordinator. Wyoming Outdoor Council is a</li> </ul>	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	that are a lot to read, I appreciate the fact that the team covered the issues as well as they did. It's a lot to swallow. Wyoming Outdoor Council agrees with the main goal to restore healthy, free-ranging migratory wildlife at carrying capacities on the National Elk Refuge and surrounding areas. We particularly appreciate the leadership of this team to address the issues that stem from disease and winter feeding on the basis of the Jackson
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>30-second one, people start talking faster. So, Meredith Taylor, then B.J. Hill,</li> <li>then Robert, then Franz. And I apologize for my</li> <li>terrible pronunciation if I got any of those</li> <li>wrong.</li> <li>MS. TAYLOR: Thanks, Mike.</li> <li>MR. HUGHES: You bet.</li> <li>MS. TAYLOR: I'm Meredith Taylor,</li> <li>with the Wyoming Outdoor Council, as the Wildlife</li> </ul>	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	that are a lot to read, I appreciate the fact that the team covered the issues as well as they did. It's a lot to swallow. Wyoming Outdoor Council agrees with the main goal to restore healthy, free-ranging migratory wildlife at carrying capacities on the National Elk Refuge and surrounding areas. We particularly appreciate the leadership of this team to address the issues that stem from disease

	Page 45		Page 46
1	This herd should be managed on a	1	to winter out than play musical feed grounds
2	landscape scale, as they migrate across	2	between Gros Ventre and National Elk Refuge.
3	Yellowstone National Park, Grand Teton, U.S.	3	This natural dispersal would help
4	Forest Service lands, National Elk Refuge, and	4	reduce Brucellosis and other diseases in, in an
5	State lands. Wyoming Outdoor Council, it	5	effort to prevent future crises. As an
6	supports a modified version of Alternative 6.	6	outfitter, hunter, and wildlife fan, I depend on
7	The modifications should agree with	7	sustainable populations to hunt antelope, elk,
8	habitat restoration and improvement, bison and	8	deer, bison, moose, and Pronghorn.
9	elk hunts on sustainable populations, adaptive	9	We also support and enjoy the large
10	management, and phaseout of feeding. But we do	10	carnivores for wildlife watching as business and
11	not support a vaccination with ineffective	11	pleasure of our outfitting. Now is our window of
12	vaccines, as we've seen so far.	12	opportunity to promote healthy wildlife on
13	This just becomes more animal	13	habitat in the Final Environmental Assessment.
14	husbandry of elk that inevitably leads to	14	It's the best decision for Jackson
15	programs such as the Wyoming Game and Fish	15	hunters, ranchers, and most importantly, the
16	Department's misguided test-and-slaughter program	16	wildlife. We urge you to move forward with the
17	that's been proposed on Muddy Creek. This gets	17	modified plan of Alternative 6, and become
18	to the issue at hand.	18	leaders for free-ranging migratory wildlife
19	Wyoming Outdoor Council supports a	19	populations on native range.
20	modified Alternative 6 in conjunction with our	20	Thank you.
21	conservation process to phase out the three Gros	21	MR. HUGHES: Okay, B.J.
22	Ventre feed grounds. In cooperation with this	22	B.J., then Robert, Franz, and Glenn
23	Plan, the Jackson Hole elk herd would be more apt	23	Taylor.
	Page 47		Page 48
1	MR. HILL: Well, this is an emotional	1	It is the most, best elk scenario in
2	deal for me. It has been since it started.	2	the West. And every time you pick up the paper
3	I would like to say that this is not	3	or look at anything, someone is tearing this elk
4	Yellowstone Park. Everybody that has come up	4	herd down.
5	here and testified so far is a naturalist.	5	It's the greatest thing that Jackson Hole's got
6	I guess naturalist is fine. I'm a	6	next to the Grand Tetons. And the naturalists
7	naturalist, so to speak, but what has made	7	tear up the, the Brucellosis thing.
8	Jackson Hole great is that elk herd and those	8	Not one of them's got a cow. They
9	Grand Tetons and our immediate ecosystem.	9	don't know a cow from a horse.
10	Every time I've, I've For the last	10	Like I said, the tuberculosis thing,
11	five to ten years someone has been trying to tear	11	they're looking into the future. The CWD, this
12	this elk herd down. And CWD pops up,	12	guy gets up and testifies that it's going to come
13	tuberculosis pops up, the Brucellosis thing has	13	to Jackson Hole.
14	popped up.	14	It's been in Wyoming for 25 years
15	Until Yellowstone Park gets rid of	15	from Laramie to Worland. It's still not here.
16	their diseases up there, we will never be free of	16	I just love how everybody can see
17	them down here. And I'm not convinced that CWD	17	into the future on this disease thing. We have
18	is an elk disease.	18	not went ahead and identified the habitat in
19	Secondly, our forefathers that	19	Jackson Hole before this thing came out, and
20	created this thing a hundred years ago looked	20	fixed the problem. And getting strict with our
21	into the future and said this could be a great	21	winter range use, and getting real technical
22	thing, and it has. It's a hundred years of, my	22	about it, and figuring that out before we start
23	opinion, perfection.	23	doing all this stop the feeding in Gros Ventre

	Page 49		Page 50
1	and stop the feeding in the, in the Refuge, we're	1	scenario, and get these endangered species
2	back to Alternative 4.	2	delisted, and start getting that problem fixed.
3	Before my time's up, first of all,	3	Thanks for your time.
4	you cannot be just feeding five years. You'll	4	MR. HUGHES: Okay.
5	starve these elk down to nothing.	5	Robert, then Franz, then Glenn, then
6	Number two, the Feds brought in the	6	Charlie Peterson.
7	wolf. The wolf is going to hammer these elk in	7	MR. HOSKINS: My, my name is Robert
8	the wintertime to the point between you guys not	8	Hoskins. I, I'm part of the Dubois Wildlife
9	feeding and a wolf, I'm an outfitter out of	9	Association, across the Divide, from Dubois.
10	Pacific Creek.	10	Dubois Wildlife Association has taken
11	I live up there six months out of the	11	a pretty strong ethical stand on this whole elk
12	year. I hunt these elk three months out.	12	issue, as when we voiced our issue with the
13	I guarantee, with the predations	13	Wyoming Wildlife with the test-and-slaughter
14	that's within this country right now, that	14	program that's planned for over in Pinedale elk
15	there's no way you guys cannot feed for five	15	herd. We've been working with this issue for a
16	years. So, whatever you're going to do with your	16	long time.
17	disease thing and your habitat thing, you go	17	I've been dealing with this for
18	ahead and do it.	18	almost ten years. I'd like to address my, my
19	But you cannot sustain an elk herd	19	comments more to some of the general problems
20	with your predations and five years of not	20	that I find with the Draft EIS.
21	feeding them. Alternative 5 is the proposed	21	I don't support any of the
22	action I think we should come up with.	22	alternatives. In my view, none of these
23	Try to figure out our habitat	23	alternatives reduce densities of elk on the
	Page 51		Page 52
1	Page 51 Refuge or the Park to the degree that will	1	Page 52 And as long as we continue to feed
1 2	Refuge or the Park to the degree that will prevent an epidemic of Chronic Waste Disease	1 2	-
	Refuge or the Park to the degree that will		And as long as we continue to feed
2	Refuge or the Park to the degree that will prevent an epidemic of Chronic Waste Disease	2	And as long as we continue to feed and vaccinate, stick and bleed and slaughter,
2 3	Refuge or the Park to the degree that will prevent an epidemic of Chronic Waste Disease coming into this area.	2 3	And as long as we continue to feed and vaccinate, stick and bleed and slaughter, we're going to continue to submit these elk or
2 3 4	Refuge or the Park to the degree that will prevent an epidemic of Chronic Waste Disease coming into this area. It's going to get here from the feed	2 3 4	And as long as we continue to feed and vaccinate, stick and bleed and slaughter, we're going to continue to submit these elk or force these elk to a disease problem. And that's just pure science. But I'm not a scientist, but I think
2 3 4 5	Refuge or the Park to the degree that will prevent an epidemic of Chronic Waste Disease coming into this area. It's going to get here from the feed grounds. It's coming up the Green River Basin.	2 3 4 5	And as long as we continue to feed and vaccinate, stick and bleed and slaughter, we're going to continue to submit these elk or force these elk to a disease problem. And that's just pure science.
2 3 4 5 6	Refuge or the Park to the degree that will prevent an epidemic of Chronic Waste Disease coming into this area. It's going to get here from the feed grounds. It's coming up the Green River Basin. It's already west of the Continental	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	And as long as we continue to feed and vaccinate, stick and bleed and slaughter, we're going to continue to submit these elk or force these elk to a disease problem. And that's just pure science. But I'm not a scientist, but I think I understand what the problems are. We need to start thinking in terms of reducing the intensity
2 3 4 5 6 7	Refuge or the Park to the degree that will prevent an epidemic of Chronic Waste Disease coming into this area. It's going to get here from the feed grounds. It's coming up the Green River Basin. It's already west of the Continental Divide and in with Colorado. It's been moving up through the mule deer, and it's a, going to be here within five years.	2 3 4 5 6 7	And as long as we continue to feed and vaccinate, stick and bleed and slaughter, we're going to continue to submit these elk or force these elk to a disease problem. And that's just pure science. But I'm not a scientist, but I think I understand what the problems are. We need to start thinking in terms of reducing the intensity of management if we're going to have a wild,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Refuge or the Park to the degree that will prevent an epidemic of Chronic Waste Disease coming into this area. It's going to get here from the feed grounds. It's coming up the Green River Basin. It's already west of the Continental Divide and in with Colorado. It's been moving up through the mule deer, and it's a, going to be here within five years. And I think we're going to have an	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	And as long as we continue to feed and vaccinate, stick and bleed and slaughter, we're going to continue to submit these elk or force these elk to a disease problem. And that's just pure science. But I'm not a scientist, but I think I understand what the problems are. We need to start thinking in terms of reducing the intensity of management if we're going to have a wild, free-ranging herd.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Refuge or the Park to the degree that will prevent an epidemic of Chronic Waste Disease coming into this area. It's going to get here from the feed grounds. It's coming up the Green River Basin. It's already west of the Continental Divide and in with Colorado. It's been moving up through the mule deer, and it's a, going to be here within five years. And I think we're going to have an epidemic in ten. And probably it's long on the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	And as long as we continue to feed and vaccinate, stick and bleed and slaughter, we're going to continue to submit these elk or force these elk to a disease problem. And that's just pure science. But I'm not a scientist, but I think I understand what the problems are. We need to start thinking in terms of reducing the intensity of management if we're going to have a wild, free-ranging herd. One of the problems with the EIS is
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Refuge or the Park to the degree that will prevent an epidemic of Chronic Waste Disease coming into this area. It's going to get here from the feed grounds. It's coming up the Green River Basin. It's already west of the Continental Divide and in with Colorado. It's been moving up through the mule deer, and it's a, going to be here within five years. And I think we're going to have an epidemic in ten. And probably it's long on the production.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	And as long as we continue to feed and vaccinate, stick and bleed and slaughter, we're going to continue to submit these elk or force these elk to a disease problem. And that's just pure science. But I'm not a scientist, but I think I understand what the problems are. We need to start thinking in terms of reducing the intensity of management if we're going to have a wild, free-ranging herd. One of the problems with the EIS is that there's a, a pretty limited and inadequate
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Refuge or the Park to the degree that will prevent an epidemic of Chronic Waste Disease coming into this area. It's going to get here from the feed grounds. It's coming up the Green River Basin. It's already west of the Continental Divide and in with Colorado. It's been moving up through the mule deer, and it's a, going to be here within five years. And I think we're going to have an epidemic in ten. And probably it's long on the production. But the issue is the densities of elk	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	And as long as we continue to feed and vaccinate, stick and bleed and slaughter, we're going to continue to submit these elk or force these elk to a disease problem. And that's just pure science. But I'm not a scientist, but I think I understand what the problems are. We need to start thinking in terms of reducing the intensity of management if we're going to have a wild, free-ranging herd. One of the problems with the EIS is that there's a, a pretty limited and inadequate discussion of migration. We know that migration
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Refuge or the Park to the degree that will prevent an epidemic of Chronic Waste Disease coming into this area. It's going to get here from the feed grounds. It's coming up the Green River Basin. It's already west of the Continental Divide and in with Colorado. It's been moving up through the mule deer, and it's a, going to be here within five years. And I think we're going to have an epidemic in ten. And probably it's long on the production. But the issue is the densities of elk on their habitat. As I said, none of these	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	And as long as we continue to feed and vaccinate, stick and bleed and slaughter, we're going to continue to submit these elk or force these elk to a disease problem. And that's just pure science. But I'm not a scientist, but I think I understand what the problems are. We need to start thinking in terms of reducing the intensity of management if we're going to have a wild, free-ranging herd. One of the problems with the EIS is that there's a, a pretty limited and inadequate discussion of migration. We know that migration can work.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Refuge or the Park to the degree that will prevent an epidemic of Chronic Waste Disease coming into this area. It's going to get here from the feed grounds. It's coming up the Green River Basin. It's already west of the Continental Divide and in with Colorado. It's been moving up through the mule deer, and it's a, going to be here within five years. And I think we're going to have an epidemic in ten. And probably it's long on the production. But the issue is the densities of elk on their habitat. As I said, none of these alternatives takes us anywhere close to reducing	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	And as long as we continue to feed and vaccinate, stick and bleed and slaughter, we're going to continue to submit these elk or force these elk to a disease problem. And that's just pure science. But I'm not a scientist, but I think I understand what the problems are. We need to start thinking in terms of reducing the intensity of management if we're going to have a wild, free-ranging herd. One of the problems with the EIS is that there's a, a pretty limited and inadequate discussion of migration. We know that migration can work. The Game and Fish Department made
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Refuge or the Park to the degree that will prevent an epidemic of Chronic Waste Disease coming into this area. It's going to get here from the feed grounds. It's coming up the Green River Basin. It's already west of the Continental Divide and in with Colorado. It's been moving up through the mule deer, and it's a, going to be here within five years. And I think we're going to have an epidemic in ten. And probably it's long on the production. But the issue is the densities of elk on their habitat. As I said, none of these alternatives takes us anywhere close to reducing the densities to the degree that we can reduce	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	And as long as we continue to feed and vaccinate, stick and bleed and slaughter, we're going to continue to submit these elk or force these elk to a disease problem. And that's just pure science. But I'm not a scientist, but I think I understand what the problems are. We need to start thinking in terms of reducing the intensity of management if we're going to have a wild, free-ranging herd. One of the problems with the EIS is that there's a, a pretty limited and inadequate discussion of migration. We know that migration can work. The Game and Fish Department made this experiment in the 1940s, where they picked
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Refuge or the Park to the degree that will prevent an epidemic of Chronic Waste Disease coming into this area. It's going to get here from the feed grounds. It's coming up the Green River Basin. It's already west of the Continental Divide and in with Colorado. It's been moving up through the mule deer, and it's a, going to be here within five years. And I think we're going to have an epidemic in ten. And probably it's long on the production. But the issue is the densities of elk on their habitat. As I said, none of these alternatives takes us anywhere close to reducing the densities to the degree that we can reduce the risk of an epidemic.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	And as long as we continue to feed and vaccinate, stick and bleed and slaughter, we're going to continue to submit these elk or force these elk to a disease problem. And that's just pure science. But I'm not a scientist, but I think I understand what the problems are. We need to start thinking in terms of reducing the intensity of management if we're going to have a wild, free-ranging herd. One of the problems with the EIS is that there's a, a pretty limited and inadequate discussion of migration. We know that migration can work. The Game and Fish Department made this experiment in the 1940s, where they picked up elk on the Elk Refuge and took them down to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Refuge or the Park to the degree that will prevent an epidemic of Chronic Waste Disease coming into this area. It's going to get here from the feed grounds. It's coming up the Green River Basin. It's already west of the Continental Divide and in with Colorado. It's been moving up through the mule deer, and it's a, going to be here within five years. And I think we're going to have an epidemic in ten. And probably it's long on the production. But the issue is the densities of elk on their habitat. As I said, none of these alternatives takes us anywhere close to reducing the densities to the degree that we can reduce the risk of an epidemic. Part of this is because of the faulty	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	And as long as we continue to feed and vaccinate, stick and bleed and slaughter, we're going to continue to submit these elk or force these elk to a disease problem. And that's just pure science. But I'm not a scientist, but I think I understand what the problems are. We need to start thinking in terms of reducing the intensity of management if we're going to have a wild, free-ranging herd. One of the problems with the EIS is that there's a, a pretty limited and inadequate discussion of migration. We know that migration can work. The Game and Fish Department made this experiment in the 1940s, where they picked up elk on the Elk Refuge and took them down to the Red Desert and turned them loose. That's not
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Refuge or the Park to the degree that will prevent an epidemic of Chronic Waste Disease coming into this area. It's going to get here from the feed grounds. It's coming up the Green River Basin. It's already west of the Continental Divide and in with Colorado. It's been moving up through the mule deer, and it's a, going to be here within five years. And I think we're going to have an epidemic in ten. And probably it's long on the production. But the issue is the densities of elk on their habitat. As I said, none of these alternatives takes us anywhere close to reducing the densities to the degree that we can reduce the risk of an epidemic. Part of this is because of the faulty analysis that we see all through the EIS.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	And as long as we continue to feed and vaccinate, stick and bleed and slaughter, we're going to continue to submit these elk or force these elk to a disease problem. And that's just pure science. But I'm not a scientist, but I think I understand what the problems are. We need to start thinking in terms of reducing the intensity of management if we're going to have a wild, free-ranging herd. One of the problems with the EIS is that there's a, a pretty limited and inadequate discussion of migration. We know that migration can work. The Game and Fish Department made this experiment in the 1940s, where they picked up elk on the Elk Refuge and took them down to the Red Desert and turned them loose. That's not much of an experiment, but it worked for seven
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Refuge or the Park to the degree that will prevent an epidemic of Chronic Waste Disease coming into this area. It's going to get here from the feed grounds. It's coming up the Green River Basin. It's already west of the Continental Divide and in with Colorado. It's been moving up through the mule deer, and it's a, going to be here within five years. And I think we're going to have an epidemic in ten. And probably it's long on the production. But the issue is the densities of elk on their habitat. As I said, none of these alternatives takes us anywhere close to reducing the densities to the degree that we can reduce the risk of an epidemic. Part of this is because of the faulty analysis that we see all through the EIS. There's a failure to understand that this problem	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	And as long as we continue to feed and vaccinate, stick and bleed and slaughter, we're going to continue to submit these elk or force these elk to a disease problem. And that's just pure science. But I'm not a scientist, but I think I understand what the problems are. We need to start thinking in terms of reducing the intensity of management if we're going to have a wild, free-ranging herd. One of the problems with the EIS is that there's a, a pretty limited and inadequate discussion of migration. We know that migration can work. The Game and Fish Department made this experiment in the 1940s, where they picked up elk on the Elk Refuge and took them down to the Red Desert and turned them loose. That's not much of an experiment, but it worked for seven years.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Refuge or the Park to the degree that will prevent an epidemic of Chronic Waste Disease coming into this area. It's going to get here from the feed grounds. It's coming up the Green River Basin. It's already west of the Continental Divide and in with Colorado. It's been moving up through the mule deer, and it's a, going to be here within five years. And I think we're going to have an epidemic in ten. And probably it's long on the production. But the issue is the densities of elk on their habitat. As I said, none of these alternatives takes us anywhere close to reducing the densities to the degree that we can reduce the risk of an epidemic. Part of this is because of the faulty analysis that we see all through the EIS. There's a failure to understand that this problem from an operational standpoint, conservation, is	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	And as long as we continue to feed and vaccinate, stick and bleed and slaughter, we're going to continue to submit these elk or force these elk to a disease problem. And that's just pure science. But I'm not a scientist, but I think I understand what the problems are. We need to start thinking in terms of reducing the intensity of management if we're going to have a wild, free-ranging herd. One of the problems with the EIS is that there's a, a pretty limited and inadequate discussion of migration. We know that migration can work. The Game and Fish Department made this experiment in the 1940s, where they picked up elk on the Elk Refuge and took them down to the Red Desert and turned them loose. That's not much of an experiment, but it worked for seven years. They worked on this experiment, and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Refuge or the Park to the degree that will prevent an epidemic of Chronic Waste Disease coming into this area. It's going to get here from the feed grounds. It's coming up the Green River Basin. It's already west of the Continental Divide and in with Colorado. It's been moving up through the mule deer, and it's a, going to be here within five years. And I think we're going to have an epidemic in ten. And probably it's long on the production. But the issue is the densities of elk on their habitat. As I said, none of these alternatives takes us anywhere close to reducing the densities to the degree that we can reduce the risk of an epidemic. Part of this is because of the faulty analysis that we see all through the EIS. There's a failure to understand that this problem	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	And as long as we continue to feed and vaccinate, stick and bleed and slaughter, we're going to continue to submit these elk or force these elk to a disease problem. And that's just pure science. But I'm not a scientist, but I think I understand what the problems are. We need to start thinking in terms of reducing the intensity of management if we're going to have a wild, free-ranging herd. One of the problems with the EIS is that there's a, a pretty limited and inadequate discussion of migration. We know that migration can work. The Game and Fish Department made this experiment in the 1940s, where they picked up elk on the Elk Refuge and took them down to the Red Desert and turned them loose. That's not much of an experiment, but it worked for seven years.

	Page 53		Page 54
1	Of course, it was killed by the Green	1	The real issue is CWD and bovine
2	River Association in 1950, and haven't heard	2	tuberculosis. And Shane Moore's, I think,
3	anything from it since. So really, this Plan	3	captured, and I might add, he is a wildlife
4	needs to rethink its analysis.	4	biologist.
5	We need to start thinking, versus	5	What we're doing here is playing
6	free open management. And we need to get those	6	Russian Roulette to the current system. The
7	elk moved out on the Green River area.	7	alternatives you presented, although they're
8	And as I said, it's worked before,	8	good, they don't capture what I think needs to be
9	and it can work again. Thank you.	9	done here, which is a phasing out of the feed
10	MR. HUGHES: Okay.	10	ground, and a rather rapid phaseout of the feed
11	Franz.	11	ground.
12	Franz, then Glenn, then Charlie.	12	Brucellosis is, at best, a red flag,
13	MR. CAMENZIND: Thank you. My name	13	or a cannery in the mine shaft. It's telling us
14	is Franz Camenzind, and I'm here speaking this	14	that what we're doing isn't working.
15	evening on behalf of myself.	15	And concentrating these animals on
16	This is a pretty emotional issue. I	16	feed grounds isn't working. We do have to take a
17	didn't realize that.	17	broad approach.
18	We're here because of a disease	18	We have to look at the entire
19	issue, and it's Brucellosis. Brucellosis in	19	ecosystem. I agree with those comments that were
20	itself doesn't really debilitate the elk and the	20	made earlier regarding that, but we have to start
21	bison, but the political atmosphere around it is	21	somewhere.
22	going to bring a lot of political pressure onto	22	And I think this is the best place to
23	the herd.	23	start. We have to start by reducing the elk
	Page 55		Page 56
1	herd, the Jackson Hole elk herd, to at least its	1	Service, Wyoming Game and Fish, and Jackson Hole
2	objective numbers.	2	Chamber of Commerce better start advertising this
3	We're 1,500 or more over objective	3	as the largest elk herd on a feedlot, and the
4	right now. And I would challenge the people who	4	most manipulated, tested, and inoculated herd in
5	have arrived at this objective to show me how	5	the world. It is no longer a wild herd.
6	they did that, because I think it's based on	6	And if we want to achieve some kind
7	artificial feeding.	7	of wilderness back in this area, I think we have
8	And if we looked at more of a natural	8	to take them off the feedlots.
9	habitat regime, I think our objective might even	9	And with that I'll, I'll stop. And I
10	be lower. I think we have to start doing that.	10	have 20 seconds to give to someone.
11	The transition between where we are	11	MR. HUGHES: Okay. Glenn, then
12	today and where we need to end up is going to be	12	Charlie.
13	rough. There's no question about it.	13	MR. TAYLOR: My name is Glenn Taylor.
14	And we're going to have to take	14	I'm an outfitter/rancher.
15	precautions during that process. We're going to	15	I have lived here in this valley all
16	have to make attempts to protect the private-use	16	my life so far, and I don't need three minutes to
17	industries, the livestock, and the homeowners.	17	say what I have to say. I prefer Alternative 5
18	We're going to have to do those	18	because it mirrors the intent of the Refuge.
19 20	things. But again, I'll say that the way we're	19 20	The intent of that Refuge in which it
20	going right now is untenable.	20	was established in 1912 was to take care of the
21	If we don't start cutting this down,	21	elk herd. Those who talk about disease, I just
22	and taking these animals off the feed ground, I'd	22	have one comment.
23	say that the United States Fish and Wildlife	23	Fear is a great motivator. And I

	Page 57		Page 58
1	think it's rude and disrespectful of our	1	MR. HUGHES: Okay.
2	ancestors who worked hard to establish what we	2	Charlie, you're up, and then Gigi,
3	have here today, because the elk herd, which is	3	then Tom Darin, then Joel Berger.
4	famous, it's already been said that this is what	4	MR. PETERSEN: I'm Charlie Petersen.
5	brings people to Jackson Hole.	5	I've lived here all my life.
6	If we eliminate that elk herd on that	6	I'm in favor of Alternative 5. I
7	Refuge, it's going to eliminate a lot of other	7	have some other questions about who's going to
8	economic values to our valley. And as an	8	keep this program in order, such as the elk herd
9	outfitter and a rancher, I'm, I'm not	9	and the bison.
10	particularly worried about the disease issue.	10	I can remember when there was just
11	I'm not near as worried about that as	11	about 15 bison up here in the Jackson preserve,
12	I am not having elk to hunt and elk for people to	12	and they're up in the Park. And now look where
13	see. Hunting doesn't mean that much to us that	13	the problems are.
14	have lived here.	14	We've got Brucellosis. Whose fault
15	It's part of our livelihood. I think	15	is that?
16	it's more important that we emphasize the fact	16	Is that you guys', or is that the
17	that Jackson Hole is famous for the elk herd, and	17	Government's fault? Who done that?
18	we need to keep it here.	18	Ask yourself where this come from. I
19	And, again, I do have some questions	19	know where it come from.
20	that I'll ask at the end of the meeting of how we	20	I'd just like to hope that we can get
21	intend to get these numbers where the proposals	21	Alternative 5 going, and we can get this bison
22	up on the board here are saying. Thank you for	22	down to where we can control it, and the
23	the opportunity.	23	Brucellosis will be a little less.
	Page 59		Page 60
1	MR. HUGHES: Okay.	1	cattle. And so whether it's protecting their
2	So I've got, then, Tom; then Joel	2	haystack, putting up big fences, it may be even
3	Berger; and then Tony. And I'm not even going to	3	electric fences to keep the bison and elk out, I
4	test these names.	4	think we need to do that, because if the elk are
5	I'll just	5	just milling around with the cattle, then I don't
6	MR. LIGEKI: I'll help you: Ligeki.	6	think motor achieving and and
7	Go ahead.		think we're achieving our goal.
	Ob alicad.	7	MR. HUGHES: Okay.
8	MS. HALLORAN: This is going to be	8	
8 9	MS. HALLORAN: This is going to be short. My name is Gigi Halloran, and I'm		MR. HUGHES: Okay. Tom Darin and Joel Berger, Tony Ligeki, then John.
-	MS. HALLORAN: This is going to be short. My name is Gigi Halloran, and I'm speaking for myself.	8	MR. HUGHES: Okay. Tom Darin and Joel Berger, Tony Ligeki, then John. MR. DARIN: Thanks, and good evening.
9	MS. HALLORAN: This is going to be short. My name is Gigi Halloran, and I'm speaking for myself. I don't think there's any doubt that	8 9 10 11	MR. HUGHES: Okay. Tom Darin and Joel Berger, Tony Ligeki, then John. MR. DARIN: Thanks, and good evening. My name is Tom Darin, and I'm representing
9 10 11 12	MS. HALLORAN: This is going to be short. My name is Gigi Halloran, and I'm speaking for myself. I don't think there's any doubt that concentrating animals on feed grounds is going to	8 9 10 11 12	MR. HUGHES: Okay. Tom Darin and Joel Berger, Tony Ligeki, then John. MR. DARIN: Thanks, and good evening. My name is Tom Darin, and I'm representing tonight the Jackson Hole Conservation Alliance,
9 10 11 12 13	MS. HALLORAN: This is going to be short. My name is Gigi Halloran, and I'm speaking for myself. I don't think there's any doubt that concentrating animals on feed grounds is going to contribute to disease, whether it's Brucellosis,	8 9 10 11 12 13	MR. HUGHES: Okay. Tom Darin and Joel Berger, Tony Ligeki, then John. MR. DARIN: Thanks, and good evening. My name is Tom Darin, and I'm representing tonight the Jackson Hole Conservation Alliance, and our over 1,800 members, most of them locally.
9 10 11 12 13 14	MS. HALLORAN: This is going to be short. My name is Gigi Halloran, and I'm speaking for myself. I don't think there's any doubt that concentrating animals on feed grounds is going to contribute to disease, whether it's Brucellosis, Chronic Wasting Disease, or tuberculous. I think	8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MR. HUGHES: Okay. Tom Darin and Joel Berger, Tony Ligeki, then John. MR. DARIN: Thanks, and good evening. My name is Tom Darin, and I'm representing tonight the Jackson Hole Conservation Alliance, and our over 1,800 members, most of them locally. I'd like to thank the National
9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MS. HALLORAN: This is going to be short. My name is Gigi Halloran, and I'm speaking for myself. I don't think there's any doubt that concentrating animals on feed grounds is going to contribute to disease, whether it's Brucellosis, Chronic Wasting Disease, or tuberculous. I think it will come.	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MR. HUGHES: Okay. Tom Darin and Joel Berger, Tony Ligeki, then John. MR. DARIN: Thanks, and good evening. My name is Tom Darin, and I'm representing tonight the Jackson Hole Conservation Alliance, and our over 1,800 members, most of them locally. I'd like to thank the National Wildlife and Park Services for working hard on
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MS. HALLORAN: This is going to be short. My name is Gigi Halloran, and I'm speaking for myself. I don't think there's any doubt that concentrating animals on feed grounds is going to contribute to disease, whether it's Brucellosis, Chronic Wasting Disease, or tuberculous. I think it will come. I think that's pretty obvious. So I	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR. HUGHES: Okay. Tom Darin and Joel Berger, Tony Ligeki, then John. MR. DARIN: Thanks, and good evening. My name is Tom Darin, and I'm representing tonight the Jackson Hole Conservation Alliance, and our over 1,800 members, most of them locally. I'd like to thank the National Wildlife and Park Services for working hard on this issue to form a document that portrays the
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MS. HALLORAN: This is going to be short. My name is Gigi Halloran, and I'm speaking for myself. I don't think there's any doubt that concentrating animals on feed grounds is going to contribute to disease, whether it's Brucellosis, Chronic Wasting Disease, or tuberculous. I think it will come. I think that's pretty obvious. So I think we need to be talking about reducing	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR. HUGHES: Okay. Tom Darin and Joel Berger, Tony Ligeki, then John. MR. DARIN: Thanks, and good evening. My name is Tom Darin, and I'm representing tonight the Jackson Hole Conservation Alliance, and our over 1,800 members, most of them locally. I'd like to thank the National Wildlife and Park Services for working hard on this issue to form a document that portrays the issues very well and allows us to comment. To us
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MS. HALLORAN: This is going to be short. My name is Gigi Halloran, and I'm speaking for myself. I don't think there's any doubt that concentrating animals on feed grounds is going to contribute to disease, whether it's Brucellosis, Chronic Wasting Disease, or tuberculous. I think it will come. I think that's pretty obvious. So I think we need to be talking about reducing feeding on the Refuge, whether it's within five	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR. HUGHES: Okay. Tom Darin and Joel Berger, Tony Ligeki, then John. MR. DARIN: Thanks, and good evening. My name is Tom Darin, and I'm representing tonight the Jackson Hole Conservation Alliance, and our over 1,800 members, most of them locally. I'd like to thank the National Wildlife and Park Services for working hard on this issue to form a document that portrays the issues very well and allows us to comment. To us at the Alliance and our members, bison and elk
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	MS. HALLORAN: This is going to be short. My name is Gigi Halloran, and I'm speaking for myself. I don't think there's any doubt that concentrating animals on feed grounds is going to contribute to disease, whether it's Brucellosis, Chronic Wasting Disease, or tuberculous. I think it will come. I think that's pretty obvious. So I think we need to be talking about reducing feeding on the Refuge, whether it's within five years or ten years.	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	MR. HUGHES: Okay. Tom Darin and Joel Berger, Tony Ligeki, then John. MR. DARIN: Thanks, and good evening. My name is Tom Darin, and I'm representing tonight the Jackson Hole Conservation Alliance, and our over 1,800 members, most of them locally. I'd like to thank the National Wildlife and Park Services for working hard on this issue to form a document that portrays the issues very well and allows us to comment. To us at the Alliance and our members, bison and elk play a critical and important role in the diverse
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MS. HALLORAN: This is going to be short. My name is Gigi Halloran, and I'm speaking for myself. I don't think there's any doubt that concentrating animals on feed grounds is going to contribute to disease, whether it's Brucellosis, Chronic Wasting Disease, or tuberculous. I think it will come. I think that's pretty obvious. So I think we need to be talking about reducing feeding on the Refuge, whether it's within five years or ten years. Actually, I mean, whether it's either	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR. HUGHES: Okay. Tom Darin and Joel Berger, Tony Ligeki, then John. MR. DARIN: Thanks, and good evening. My name is Tom Darin, and I'm representing tonight the Jackson Hole Conservation Alliance, and our over 1,800 members, most of them locally. I'd like to thank the National Wildlife and Park Services for working hard on this issue to form a document that portrays the issues very well and allows us to comment. To us at the Alliance and our members, bison and elk play a critical and important role in the diverse and abundant wildlife that make Jackson wildlife
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MS. HALLORAN: This is going to be short. My name is Gigi Halloran, and I'm speaking for myself. I don't think there's any doubt that concentrating animals on feed grounds is going to contribute to disease, whether it's Brucellosis, Chronic Wasting Disease, or tuberculous. I think it will come. I think that's pretty obvious. So I think we need to be talking about reducing feeding on the Refuge, whether it's within five years or ten years. Actually, I mean, whether it's either five years or ten years, but I just hope that we	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR. HUGHES: Okay. Tom Darin and Joel Berger, Tony Ligeki, then John. MR. DARIN: Thanks, and good evening. My name is Tom Darin, and I'm representing tonight the Jackson Hole Conservation Alliance, and our over 1,800 members, most of them locally. I'd like to thank the National Wildlife and Park Services for working hard on this issue to form a document that portrays the issues very well and allows us to comment. To us at the Alliance and our members, bison and elk play a critical and important role in the diverse and abundant wildlife that make Jackson wildlife important for hunting, wildlife viewing, and are
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MS. HALLORAN: This is going to be short. My name is Gigi Halloran, and I'm speaking for myself. I don't think there's any doubt that concentrating animals on feed grounds is going to contribute to disease, whether it's Brucellosis, Chronic Wasting Disease, or tuberculous. I think it will come. I think that's pretty obvious. So I think we need to be talking about reducing feeding on the Refuge, whether it's within five years or ten years. Actually, I mean, whether it's either	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR. HUGHES: Okay. Tom Darin and Joel Berger, Tony Ligeki, then John. MR. DARIN: Thanks, and good evening. My name is Tom Darin, and I'm representing tonight the Jackson Hole Conservation Alliance, and our over 1,800 members, most of them locally. I'd like to thank the National Wildlife and Park Services for working hard on this issue to form a document that portrays the issues very well and allows us to comment. To us at the Alliance and our members, bison and elk play a critical and important role in the diverse and abundant wildlife that make Jackson wildlife

	Page 61		Page 62
1	Indeed, these magnificent animals are	1	that winter feeding must come to an end on the
2	symbols of the West. Unfortunately, these	2	Refuge in order to alleviate these artificial
3	wildlife pollutions are not healthy, nor is the	3	concentrations and ensuing problems.
4	habitat on which they thrive.	4	Biologically, that's easy to
5	If you want to take one line out of	5	conclude. We're not advocating time for an
6	the 60-page EIS and focus on that, I suggest it's	6	arbitrary number of years for the feeding to
7	on Page 10, where it says, "All of the biological	7	phase out.
8	issues identified stem from the winter feeding	8	This is because we also recognize
9	program." This is because winter feeding	9	that the solution here must not be biological,
10	unnaturally concentrates animals, and this	10	but social and political as well. We have to
11	affects habitat and propagates wildlife diseases.	11	take the time to do this right.
12	Currently, the Brucellosis averages	12	We have to protect ranchers. We have
13	28 percent for elk in the Refuge, while in freely	13	to protect private landowners from livestock
14	migrating populations in the other parts of the	14	commingling and property damage.
15	region this disease drops to three percent or	15	We must ensure robust and healthy
16	less. Future diseases are much more threat to	16	populations of bison and elk for sportsmen and
17	wildlife.	17	the strong tourist economy. Thus, the Alliance
18	Page 84 of the EIS talks about	18	will start an aggressive campaign to reach out to
19	Chronic Wasting Disease. If that comes to the	19	groups and the local citizens to ask what it will
20	Refuge, it could hit up to 90 percent.	20	take as a community for this to happen to make it
21	That could drop to five percent if we	21	work where we need this buy-in of people.
22	have a feeding, rest feeding and dispersed	22	I've got about 30 seconds. I want to
23	animals. The Alliance's position at this time is	23	point out a couple things.
	Page 63		Page 64
1	First, as someone else before me	1	in the current missions of the Refuge and the
2	pointed out, this won't be easy. There will be a	2	Park, as these were derived as desires of
3	transition period.	3	American citizens. I believe in healthy
4	We have to remember that it will get	4	ecosystems.
5	easier. We must together, come together as a	5	We know, based on comments here, plus
6	community to protect our wildlife and economic	6	pure peer reviewed science, that when populations
7	concerns, and put together a Plan to make this	7	are dense, as they can be on feed grounds, where
8	work.	8	densities may be up to 1,200 animals per square
9	We need to take comfort from the	9	mile, disease risk is heightened. We know at
10	science in the Draft Plan that says if feeding is	10	captive facilities, such as that maintained by
11	eventually halted, you can still have 9,300 to	11	Colorado Division of Wildlife, populations of elk
12	11,000 elk throughout. And that is very close to	12	approach even only 100 per square mile, yet
13	the Wyoming Game and Fish Department herd	13	infection rates approached 80 percent.
14	objective of 11,029.	14	With disease, neither animal
15	And so I thank you for the time and	15	populations nor ecosystems are healthy. The
16	opportunity to comment, and for coming out this	16	question really is a question of risk.
17	evening.	17	What are we willing to tolerate?
18	MR. HUGHES: Joel, then Tony, then	18	What will we do to minimize the risk now and in
19	John Hoggan, then Clark Allan.	19	the future?
	MR. BERGER: Hi. I'm Joel Berger,	20	I'd like to conclude by saying that I
20			
21	here speaking as an individual.	21	advise prudence, prudence in meeting agency
		21 22 23	advise prudence, prudence in meeting agency objectives. What this means, however, is that wildlife populations will be at lower densities,

1	Page 65		Page 66
1	and ecosystems potentially healthier.	1	they all starve to death, because some are going
2	MR. HUGHES: Tony.	2	to starve to death.
3	Tony, then John, then Clark, then	3	We need to take the forefront here.
4	Harold Turner.	4	We need to become proactive.
5	MR. LIGEKI: My name is Tony Ligeki,	5	Quit talking about these diseases and
6	and I My name is Tony Ligeki, and I'm here to	6	get the State of Wyoming to support the
7	support Alternative 5 versus 4. The reason for	7	University. We've got the money; \$900 million.
8	that being is you've begun to vaccinate the bison	8	One-half a percent, \$21 million, what
9	with the best vaccine we can find.	9	would that do to help solve the disease problems?
10	Let's continue vaccinating the elk	10	You've got to get together with the State of
11	with the vaccines we've got until we can find the	11	Wyoming and talk to your Congressmen, Senators.
12	better vaccine. You're not solving the problem	12	Let's get this problem solved. Don't
13	by cutting back feeding, by distressing elk	13	penalize the elk, the bison, any of these.
14	further out.	14	They're all part of our heritage. I
15	You're still going to have	15	love these animals.
16	Brucellosis. You're still going to have CWD	16	I wear a shirt that shows them all.
17	coming in here.	17	Let's support them.
18	We need to have the Government, the	18	We need to put the money where we
19	University of Wyoming spend some money or find	19	need to support the University of Wyoming. Give
20	some vaccines, or say medicine, to cure these two	20	them some money to solve this problem.
21	diseases. We need to become a frontrunner in the	21	Let's get on with our lives, but
22	State, in the world on Brucellosis and CWD, not	22	don't cut back the feeding until you've got the
23	penalize the elk, not cut back their feeding so	23	problem solved. All you're doing is making it
	Page 67		Page 68
1	worse.	1	Harold.
2	You've not solved the Brucellosis	2	MR. HOGGAN: I'm John Hoggan. I'm a
3	problem. You've not solved CWD.	3	huginggemen here in term, and Livet had a sound
4	$O_1$ and $v_1$ in $v_2$ $1$		businessman here in town, and I just had a couple
5	Oh, got a minute left.	4	of things to say.
5	MR. HUGHES: Got a minute.	4 5	
5 6	-		of things to say.
	MR. HUGHES: Got a minute.	5	of things to say. Just going to tell you a short story.
6	MR. HUGHES: Got a minute. MR. LIGEKI: How's Dr. Cast	5 6	of things to say. Just going to tell you a short story. In the '80s, over to Pinedale, Wyoming, hunted
6 7	MR. HUGHES: Got a minute. MR. LIGEKI: How's Dr. Cast (phonetic)?	5 6 7	of things to say. Just going to tell you a short story. In the '80s, over to Pinedale, Wyoming, hunted there for years.
6 7 8	MR. HUGHES: Got a minute. MR. LIGEKI: How's Dr. Cast (phonetic)? I want you to look at this from the	5 6 7 8	of things to say. Just going to tell you a short story. In the '80s, over to Pinedale, Wyoming, hunted there for years. And great herd of mule deer. And the
6 7 8 9	MR. HUGHES: Got a minute. MR. LIGEKI: How's Dr. Cast (phonetic)? I want you to look at this from the economic values as a businessman. You cut back	5 6 7 8 9	of things to say. Just going to tell you a short story. In the '80s, over to Pinedale, Wyoming, hunted there for years. And great herd of mule deer. And the powers to be decided that there were too many
6 7 8 9 10	MR. HUGHES: Got a minute. MR. LIGEKI: How's Dr. Cast (phonetic)? I want you to look at this from the economic values as a businessman. You cut back on the elk herd, there's no reason for people to	5 6 7 8 9 10	of things to say. Just going to tell you a short story. In the '80s, over to Pinedale, Wyoming, hunted there for years. And great herd of mule deer. And the powers to be decided that there were too many mule deer, and so we had two years over there
6 7 8 9 10 11	MR. HUGHES: Got a minute. MR. LIGEKI: How's Dr. Cast (phonetic)? I want you to look at this from the economic values as a businessman. You cut back on the elk herd, there's no reason for people to keep coming to Jackson Hole.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11	of things to say. Just going to tell you a short story. In the '80s, over to Pinedale, Wyoming, hunted there for years. And great herd of mule deer. And the powers to be decided that there were too many mule deer, and so we had two years over there where they, as I remember, you could shoot seven
6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MR. HUGHES: Got a minute. MR. LIGEKI: How's Dr. Cast (phonetic)? I want you to look at this from the economic values as a businessman. You cut back on the elk herd, there's no reason for people to keep coming to Jackson Hole. We'll lose the skiing here. We lose	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	of things to say. Just going to tell you a short story. In the '80s, over to Pinedale, Wyoming, hunted there for years. And great herd of mule deer. And the powers to be decided that there were too many mule deer, and so we had two years over there where they, as I remember, you could shoot seven does and a buck.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR. HUGHES: Got a minute. MR. LIGEKI: How's Dr. Cast (phonetic)? I want you to look at this from the economic values as a businessman. You cut back on the elk herd, there's no reason for people to keep coming to Jackson Hole. We'll lose the skiing here. We lose the tram.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	of things to say. Just going to tell you a short story. In the '80s, over to Pinedale, Wyoming, hunted there for years. And great herd of mule deer. And the powers to be decided that there were too many mule deer, and so we had two years over there where they, as I remember, you could shoot seven does and a buck. And, of course, everybody did. And
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MR. HUGHES: Got a minute. MR. LIGEKI: How's Dr. Cast (phonetic)? I want you to look at this from the economic values as a businessman. You cut back on the elk herd, there's no reason for people to keep coming to Jackson Hole. We'll lose the skiing here. We lose the tram. We lose the elk herds. You know,	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	of things to say. Just going to tell you a short story. In the '80s, over to Pinedale, Wyoming, hunted there for years. And great herd of mule deer. And the powers to be decided that there were too many mule deer, and so we had two years over there where they, as I remember, you could shoot seven does and a buck. And, of course, everybody did. And we certainly did not, but everyone did.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MR. HUGHES: Got a minute. MR. LIGEKI: How's Dr. Cast (phonetic)? I want you to look at this from the economic values as a businessman. You cut back on the elk herd, there's no reason for people to keep coming to Jackson Hole. We'll lose the skiing here. We lose the tram. We lose the elk herds. You know, let's all go out in the wintertime, because I	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	of things to say. Just going to tell you a short story. In the '80s, over to Pinedale, Wyoming, hunted there for years. And great herd of mule deer. And the powers to be decided that there were too many mule deer, and so we had two years over there where they, as I remember, you could shoot seven does and a buck. And, of course, everybody did. And we certainly did not, but everyone did. And funny thing, you know. The,
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR. HUGHES: Got a minute. MR. LIGEKI: How's Dr. Cast (phonetic)? I want you to look at this from the economic values as a businessman. You cut back on the elk herd, there's no reason for people to keep coming to Jackson Hole. We'll lose the skiing here. We lose the tram. We lose the elk herds. You know, let's all go out in the wintertime, because I sure prefer it.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	of things to say. Just going to tell you a short story. In the '80s, over to Pinedale, Wyoming, hunted there for years. And great herd of mule deer. And the powers to be decided that there were too many mule deer, and so we had two years over there where they, as I remember, you could shoot seven does and a buck. And, of course, everybody did. And we certainly did not, but everyone did. And funny thing, you know. The, when Before that happened, we had big bucks,
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR. HUGHES: Got a minute. MR. LIGEKI: How's Dr. Cast (phonetic)? I want you to look at this from the economic values as a businessman. You cut back on the elk herd, there's no reason for people to keep coming to Jackson Hole. We'll lose the skiing here. We lose the tram. We lose the elk herds. You know, let's all go out in the wintertime, because I sure prefer it. I don't make it here in the winter	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	of things to say. Just going to tell you a short story. In the '80s, over to Pinedale, Wyoming, hunted there for years. And great herd of mule deer. And the powers to be decided that there were too many mule deer, and so we had two years over there where they, as I remember, you could shoot seven does and a buck. And, of course, everybody did. And we certainly did not, but everyone did. And funny thing, you know. The, when Before that happened, we had big bucks, lots of deer.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR. HUGHES: Got a minute. MR. LIGEKI: How's Dr. Cast (phonetic)? I want you to look at this from the economic values as a businessman. You cut back on the elk herd, there's no reason for people to keep coming to Jackson Hole. We'll lose the skiing here. We lose the tram. We lose the elk herds. You know, let's all go out in the wintertime, because I sure prefer it. I don't make it here in the winter now. I make that much less, we might as well	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	of things to say. Just going to tell you a short story. In the '80s, over to Pinedale, Wyoming, hunted there for years. And great herd of mule deer. And the powers to be decided that there were too many mule deer, and so we had two years over there where they, as I remember, you could shoot seven does and a buck. And, of course, everybody did. And we certainly did not, but everyone did. And funny thing, you know. The, when Before that happened, we had big bucks, lots of deer. Everything was great. Then we shot
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	MR. HUGHES: Got a minute. MR. LIGEKI: How's Dr. Cast (phonetic)? I want you to look at this from the economic values as a businessman. You cut back on the elk herd, there's no reason for people to keep coming to Jackson Hole. We'll lose the skiing here. We lose the tram. We lose the elk herds. You know, let's all go out in the wintertime, because I sure prefer it. I don't make it here in the winter now. I make that much less, we might as well just go run, hang out in Arizona someplace, enjoy	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	of things to say. Just going to tell you a short story. In the '80s, over to Pinedale, Wyoming, hunted there for years. And great herd of mule deer. And the powers to be decided that there were too many mule deer, and so we had two years over there where they, as I remember, you could shoot seven does and a buck. And, of course, everybody did. And we certainly did not, but everyone did. And funny thing, you know. The, when Before that happened, we had big bucks, lots of deer. Everything was great. Then we shot way too many for two years, followed by two hard
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR. HUGHES: Got a minute. MR. LIGEKI: How's Dr. Cast (phonetic)? I want you to look at this from the economic values as a businessman. You cut back on the elk herd, there's no reason for people to keep coming to Jackson Hole. We'll lose the skiing here. We lose the tram. We lose the elk herds. You know, let's all go out in the wintertime, because I sure prefer it. I don't make it here in the winter now. I make that much less, we might as well just go run, hang out in Arizona someplace, enjoy the sun, enjoy some beach fish.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	of things to say. Just going to tell you a short story. In the '80s, over to Pinedale, Wyoming, hunted there for years. And great herd of mule deer. And the powers to be decided that there were too many mule deer, and so we had two years over there where they, as I remember, you could shoot seven does and a buck. And, of course, everybody did. And we certainly did not, but everyone did. And funny thing, you know. The, when Before that happened, we had big bucks, lots of deer. Everything was great. Then we shot way too many for two years, followed by two hard winters.

	Page 69		Page 70
1	And what's left? We've been, since	1	going to, what's left? You already killed them
2	the '80s, we've been 15, nearly 20 years, we have	2	before they could die, for Hell's sakes.
3	reduced hunts.	3	You know, if You know, if, if, if
4	We have no gene pool. There it is.	4	you, if, if, if, if this stops here, the
5	What is the economic value of elk to	5	numbers that we see today, without CWD, without
6	Jackson Hole? To Wyoming? To all of us?	6	re-, without shooting the elk, without reducing
7	What are you No matter what you do	7	the numbers in the Park, I venture to guess, with
8	here, what is the economic value of this herd?	8	the predators alone, we'll have half the elk we
9	How would you I can't even imagine reducing	9	have in five years, as well as the buffalo.
10	this elk herd.	10	And we've already seen it with the
11	Let's just say, pick out a target	11	BJ, BJ Pack. So, anyway, I'm just completely
12	number, whatever that is: 5,000 on the Refuge.	12	opposed to reducing this herd until you decide
13	You open this up, you shoot whatever it is to get	13	what to do with the predators, and until you
14	to a 5,000, and then God only knows how many	14	decide a level that is the real level, not just
15	predators are taking.	15	something that someone pulled out of the air.
16	You take that and you factor that in.	16	Thanks.
17	You factor in a hard winter, and some powers to	17	MR. HUGHES: Thanks.
18	be decides not to feed the elk that are left.	18	Clark, then Harold Turner, then
19	And the poor things stand there and	19	Marcia, and then Lynn Madsen.
20	starve to death, because starvation starts six	20	Clark.
21	weeks out before they die. And so what's left?	21	MR. ALLAN: You know what we've got
22	If you, if you, if you reduce these	22	to be careful of here? Everybody's afraid of
23	numbers, and CWD hits, as everyone says it's	23	some book.
	Page 71		Page 72
1	I mean, and we don't really know	1	mentioned I'm with the Wyoming Game and Fish
2	what's going to happen with Chronic Wasting and a	2	Commission.
3	lot of other things. Every expert you talk to	3	We haven't been able to meet and
4	has a different answer.	4	discuss this Release, so I can't speak for the
5	But I tell you what we've got to	5	Commission, but I can speak for myself. And I am
6	avoid is having the cure be worse than the	6	a Commissioner.
7	disease. We go out and stop feeding, kill 70	7	There's another issue you've got to
8	percent of our elk, that's probably worse than	8	look at here. We have had rammed down our
9	what's going to happen if these diseases arrive	9	throats, or any way you look at it, a federal
10	in the valley.	10	mandate that we have to maintain at least,
11	You've got to think about: Why did	11	maintain at least 500 grizzly bears in here.
12	we start feeding the elk? We started to feed	12	We've probably got 7- or 800. We've
13	them because we took away their winter range.	13	got another federal mandate to maintain at least
14	I've heard a lot about: Well, it's	14	134 wolf packs, and that means you're going to
15	not natural to feed elk. On the other hand, what	15	have 200, anyway.
16	is natural?	16	Now we've got one part of the
17	In this valley it was natural to have	17	Government saying we've got to maintain all the
18	15-, 20,000 herd of elk in those mountains. You	18	predators, and another part saying, "Hey, let's
19	pare that down by 70, 80 percent, where you've	19	take away the pray base." You can't have both.
20	got a couple spread all through those mountains,	20	If you're going to have the
21	that's not natural.	21	predators, you're going to have to have something
	You know, we're trying to maintain	22	to, for them to eat. These elk are being pounded
22 23	I'm sorry. At the beginning I should have	23	from a lot of different directions.

	Page 73		Page 74
1	Let's see what happens with the	1	can prepare for the loss we're going to take from
2	predators with the elk. Let's let that rattle	2	disease hits.
3	out for a few years before you start changing the	3	We really ought to be looking the
4	equation from another place and pulling the feed.	4	other directions, too.
5	Because part of the problem will be	5	Clark Allan.
6	you won't know, you know, in a few years what	6	MR. HUGHES: Harold, then Marcia,
7	happened and what, what the cause of the problems	7	then Lynn Madsen. Then I'm at the end of my list
8	are, because you're playing with too many	8	unless I've got a couple more.
9	variables. And I, I guess that's the bottom	9	And if somebody wants to step up at
10	line.	10	that point, we'll add you at the bottom of our
11	If you're going to maintain Wyoming	11	list.
12	to keep predators, you can't pull the pray base.	12	MR. TURNER: I'm Harold Turner, and
13	We've got to maintain something for them to eat	13	I'm speaking for myself. I've lived here all my
14	as well.	14	life, and I'm also an outfitter, dude rancher,
15	And I, I will tell you, the Game and	15	and a connoisseur of watching our elk herds,
16	Fish is not even considering reducing their,	16	because it's one of the favorite things I do in
17	their quotas on elk. And, in fact, when those	17	this, ever since I was born.
18	quotas were set, and those objectives were set,	18	And I think, as far as talking about
19	we had thousands of cattle in those mountains.	19	doing away with our feeding ground and our, the
20	They don't have the cattle anymore.	20	Elk Refuge feeding program is all a bunch of
21	We really ought to be talking about increasing	21	smoke and mirrors. It does not significantly
22	the objectives on the elk, also, so that we can	22	help any of the problems that I have heard here
23	handle the predators that we've got, and so we	23	tonight, other than reduce probably one of the
	Page 75		Page 76
1	greatest icons Wyoming has, and that is the	1	everybody says that this is not natural for this
2	Jackson Hole elk herd.	2	elk herd. Feeding these elk in Wyoming is
3	And the reason for that being is that	3	totally natural.
4	we have such limited winter range in this	4	This is a natural happening for those
5	country, the elk on those winter ranges are very	5	elk. It is the same as going to the Red Desert
6	concentrated as it is. And with the predator	6	or back to the Red Desert.
7	situation, which has been consulted this evening,	7	I'm sure if they had more food in Red
8	those, the wolves keep those elk, at least on the	8	Desert, they wouldn't want to get rid of near as
9	winter range, which I watch almost every day of	9	many wild horses as they're doing. I don't think
10	the year, they keep those elk so bunched that all	10	they have any.
11	they do is go from one bare knob to the next bare	11	But we've fought to feed our elk, to
12	knob, back to the next bare knob.	12	maintain the, this icon that Wyoming now has.
13	At least if we have a feed ground	13	Thank you very much.
14	where they are concentrated, as they are on our	14	MR. HUGHES: Marcia, and then
15	winter feed grounds right now, they will have	15	Marcia, and then Lynn. And then, again, if we
16	something to eat. They won't keep recycling the	16	have One more?
17	dirt that they're now recycling, and they will	17	One more back here, and then we'll
18	And they're only using a small portion of these	18	add anybody else to the list that needs to be
	small winter ranges as it is.	19	added.
19	sinan winter ranges as it is.	20	MS. KUNSTEL: Hi. Thank you all for
19 20	They're not using the entire range	20	WIS. KONSTEL. III. Thank you all for
		20 21	doing this.
20	They're not using the entire range		
20	They're not using the entire range		

	Page 77		Page 78
1	the Conservation Alliance.	1	"Where are the animals?"
2	But I'm also here primarily because	2	And I, you know, explained to him
3	my husband and I run a dude ranch, a guest ranch	3	that they're not down here at this time of the
4	above the Elk Refuge. And we also have an	4	year, and they're up higher in the mountains.
5	outfitting business that's up above the Elk	5	But I really am afraid that Chronic Wasting
6	Refuge.	6	Disease, Brucellosis, are, are going to be real
7	And so I go across the Refuge	7	critical problems that Well, they're already
8	probably three or four or five days a week, and,	8	critical problems that we're facing.
9	times a week, and then on up into the Gros	9	And I would hate to see this elk
10	Ventre. And I think I have a, a pretty good	10	population devastated by these diseases. And
11	appreciation for, for what you guys do down	11	we'll have more people like these guys I saw
12	there.	12	today who are here saying, "Where are the
13	And I think that you've done a great	13	animals?"
14	job in coming up with these alternatives. I, I	14	I realize that there is a difference
15	think from the fact that, that most of your	15	of opinion among the number of the, the people
16	alternatives suggest that a phaseout in feeding	16	here tonight, and I just hope that you all will
17	is necessary really speaks right to the point	17	make the best use of the scientific information
18	that I, I agree that that is what you need to do.	18	that you have. I think it's very important to
19	When I was driving down just this	19	look at the fact that you have a much higher
20	morning over the Elk Refuge, I finally ran into	20	concentration of Brucellosis among animals that
21	some tourists who I think are from Germany,	21	are on the feedlots, the elk that are on feedlots
22	because most of them couldn't speak English. But	22	than you have elk that are free-ranging.
23	one of them could, and what the guy asked me was,	23	And that is, is one fact that I, I
	Page 79		Page 80
1	think speaks eloquently to the problems that are	1	These elk don't have something to eat, they'll
2	faced by having all these animals concentrated	2	starve to death.
3	in, in one area. And it, it just promotes the	3	You can't feed them one out of five
4	transmission of diseases.	4	years. You feed them one year, you've got to
5	And I think, you know, we could be	5	feed them every year.
6	facing a real crisis here if, if we don't do	6	I mean, habitat in Jackson Hole is in
7	something about it. Thank you	7	the form of hay pellets or hay bales in the
8	MR. HUGHES: Okay.	8	wintertime. That's all there is to it.
9	Lynn.	9	We just, we've got to have it.
10	MR. MADSEN: Lynn Madsen. I'm an	10	They've got to be fed.
11	outfitter/hunter.	11	I keep hearing this about migrating.
12	I have to echo Clark Allan's	12	Where are they going to migrate to?
13	comments. I think it really struck home.	13	You know? I mean, they talk about
14	You know, I've heard a lot of these	14	the Red Desert and Green River.
15	experts talk about CWD and Brucellosis and all	15	What are they going to do, go down
16	these diseases, but every one of them's got a	16	there and eat lichen? I mean, there's, there's
		17	nothing for them to eat down there.
17	different point that they pull out of the air.		
17 18	different point that they pull out of the air. They don't know.	18	There's no place for these elk. You
		18 19	There's no place for these elk. You know, I'm all for improving habitat, but you've
18	They don't know.		know, I'm all for improving habitat, but you've got to have habitat first.
18 19	They don't know. They don't have all the answers. But there are a few facts that we've got, we, we can look at.	19	know, I'm all for improving habitat, but you've got to have habitat first. I keep hearing this about them, the
18 19 20	They don't know. They don't have all the answers. But there are a few facts that we've got, we, we can	19 20	know, I'm all for improving habitat, but you've got to have habitat first.

	Page 81		Page 82
1	I mean, it's nothing to see them,	1	big-time. So you bet those are things we've got
2	particularly on the calving areas, for 20 and 30	2	to think of.
3	elk together, and nose to tail. So regardless of	3	One other question is, you're going
4	whether you stop feeding or not, you're going to	4	to maintain these elk, how are you going to
5	have these diseases.	5	harvest these Teton Park elk? Thirty You
6	And, and you take away the feeding,	6	know, in Halfway, whatever they can be from
7	where are they going to go? The first place	7	Teton Park into the How are you going to
8	they're going to go is to the feed grounds or to	8	harvest them elk?
9	cattle, you know.	9	Thanks.
10	There you're just compounding the	10	MR. HUGHES: One more sign-up. And,
11	problem. And I just You know, if you're going	11	again, if anyone of, of you are of, you are, are
12	to do that, tear down the fences and let them go	12	prompted to add to the list.
13	where they want.	13	Bob, and then we'll take anybody else
14	You know, we, we have taken their	14	who wants their three minutes.
15	habitat, all the summer homes and everything that	15	Bob.
16	are here. Now we've got to take care of them.	16	MR. WHARFF: Thank you. Once again I
17	And if we're going to have elk, we're	17	appreciate the chance to be here and talk to you
18	going to have to feed them. That's the bottom	18	guys.
19	line.	19	Appreciate the fact that you're
20	And just to echo Clark's comments,	20	willing to go through this process and take the
21	you know, nobody's even talked about the wolf	21	public comments so you can have the best
22	predation. Man, we're getting hammered.	22	information available to you when you make a
23	And they're getting hammered by that	23	decision. The one thing is, is important.
	Page 83		Page 84
1	I think one of them has been	1	And, like I said, the whole purpose
2	mentioned. I think you've heard a lot of	2	of establishing this feed ground was to feed elk.
3	sportsmen and a lot of people in this room saying	3	And I, I think we can learn from our past.
4	it's unacceptable to reduce the elk numbers.	4	I wasn't here when we had 2,500 head
5	One of the things, we can talk about	5	of elk that died from starvation. I am fairly
6	stopping the feeding program that's currently in	6	confident that those elk don't, it doesn't matter
7	place. We don't know exactly how significant	7	to an elk whether he dies from starvation or CWD;
8	that would reduce those elk numbers, but we do	8	the end result is it's a dead elk.
9	know it would be an exact, or it would be a	9	And I think we're going down a road
10	definite reduction in elk numbers.	10	that perhaps I, I see it as being very dangerous.
11	And we're asking that the people in	11	You're talking about killing healthy animals, and
12	this state to basically reduce elk numbers,	12	I'm saying through the form of starvation.
13	knowing that it, that that's the only result that	13	There's the Roby (phonetic) Report.
14	will come from not feeding, on the premise that	14	I've got some copies of our summary of the Garvis
15	we may get CWD. And I think that's one of the	15	Roby report.
16	problems.	16	Those of you that would like to have
17	You also are going to run into a	17	a copy of that, Garvis Roby worked for the Game
18	problem with the fact that it, it, in order for	18	and Fish Department for 20-plus years running the
19	the Game and Fish Department to change or lower	19	feed grounds. And he, he has brought to light
	the population objective, that has to be done	20	some questions that I really think I haven't
20		21	
20 21	through public comment. The Just because the	21	had a chance to go all the way through the
	through public comment. The Just because the Elk Refuge chooses not to feed elk, that doesn't	21	document, but there really is in my mind

	Page 85		Page 86
1	what the impacts would be on other wildlife that	1	Pretty easy to summarize the
2	are out there on that native range should we push	2	evening's viewpoints of, of, of, of, of
3	the, these elk that have been currently fed,	3	Harold's comments got me thinking. I just got
4	force them up on that range.	4	back Sunday night from the southeast corner of
5	That's another thing that needs to be	5	the Gros Ventre Wilderness.
6	addressed as well. But I do appreciate your	6	I had a chance to see a herd, oh, I
7	time.	7	don't know, 45, 50 head of elk; bulls bugling;
8	I hope you will take into account the	8	cows running back and forth; spikes. Had one old
9	fact that this is a very public process. I	9	four-point bull was covered with mud right up to
10	appreciate the fact that you're here taking that	10	his head.
11	comment, but we definitely are going to support	11	He looked like a bull He looked
12	Alternative 5, and we would urge you to do the	12	like an elephant; gray, not brown. And I
13	same.	13	certainly appreciate the love and concern that
14	Thanks for your time.	14	everybody has for these animals.
15	MR. HUGHES: Any other comments?	15	I certainly savor that. As Harold
16	(Whereupon, no response was had.)	16	said, it's the highlight of my stay here in
17	MR. HUGHES: Again, thank you for	17	Jackson to be able to go out and see.
18	coming up. I'm going to give Barry the floor	18	I also hunt elk, but just to go out
19	again to summarize what he's heard, and make	19	in the area and see them is spectacular. Gosh,
20	conclusions, and then, again, staff's going to	20	shouldn't be any secret.
21	stick around so, if you have questions.	21	Already two major viewpoints here
22	Barry, let me give you the floor.	22	tonight. We have a group of folks who say if it
23	MR. REISWIG: Thank you, Mike.	23	ain't broke, don't fix it.
	Page 87		Page 88
1	Things are fine. This system has	1	in here and sit through yet another meeting. For
2	worked well for a hundred years.	2	those of us at Jackson Hole, that seems to be a
3	Don't monkey with it. Take the bison	3	major pastime for us.
4	herd down to a lower level and keep on going.	4	But anyway, I want to thank you for
5	I heard another viewpoint that these	5	coming tonight. As Like I say, I think Mike
6	issues are compelling. We need to shift	6	said we'll be here to answer some questions, and
7	strategies to try to move elk away from	7	if you have any, or if you want to have those
8	supplemental feed, to winter range situations.	8	viewpoints made known.
9	And I think that's probably as simply	9	Thank you.
10	as, as what I heard tonight. Resolving that's	10	MR. HUGHES: Okay, Mary?
11	not going to be easy.	11	MS. SCOTT: No, thank you.
12	This Decision will probably be made	12	(Whereupon, at 8:04 p.m. MT, the
13	at very high levels in the Interior Department.	13	above Public Hearing was concluded.)
14	Your comments will be forwarded and, and sent up	14	I certify the foregoing to be a
15	to the decision-makers, who are going to be	15	true transcript from my notes.
16	taking a hard look at this.	16	E-signature: D. I. BUNN
17	Those decision-makers are very	17	
18	familiar with Jackson Hole, its history, its	18	CSR CP RPR
19 20	animals. And we hope to provide them with as	19	CERTIFICATION
20 21	complete a record of viewpoints, and what was	20	I, D. I. Bunn, a Registered
21	said, and people's feelings as we can.	21	Professional Reporter, Certified Conference
22 23	And I very much appreciate you folks taking up this beautiful summer evening to come	22	Reporter, and Notary Public, do hereby certify
1 7 4	taking up this beautiful summer evening to come	23	that the foregoing testimony was duly taken and

	Page 89	
1	reduced to writing before me at the place and	
2	time therein mentioned. I further certify that I	
3	am neither related to any of the parties by blood	
4	or marriage, nor do I have any interest in the	
5	outcome of the above matter.	
6	In witness whereof, I have hereunto	
7	set my hand and affixed my official seal, at	
8	Lusk, Wyoming, this 7th day of September, 2005.	
0	Lusk, wyonning, this /th day of September, 2005.	
9	E-signature: D. I. BUNN	
9	E-signature. D. I. BONN	
10	Notary Public	
10	Notary Fublic	
11	My Commission expires January 5, 2007.	
11	My Commission expires January 5, 2007.	

Page 1		Page 2
Page 1 PUBLIC COMMENT DRAFT BISON AND ELK MANAGEMENT PLAN AND ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT TRANSCRIPT OF PROCEEDINGS 31 August 2005 Riverton, Wyoming USA	APPEARANCES: MARY GIBSON SCOTT Superintendent Grand Teton National Park National Park Service U.S. Department of Interior Post Office Drawer 170 Moose, Wyoming 83102 USA PH 307-739-3440 mary_gibson_scott@nps.gov BARRY REISWIG National Elk Refuge Manager Post Office Box 510 675 East Broadway Jackson, Wyoming 83001 USA PH 307-733-9739 Barry_Reiswig@fws.gov LAURIE C. SHANNON Planning Team Leader National Wildlife Refuge System U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Region 6	Fage 2
Kiverion, wyoming USA	134 Union Boulevard	
BUNN & ASSOCIATES Registered Professional Reporters Worldwide Post Office Box 297 310 South Main Street Lusk, Wyoming 82225 USA In USA 1-800-435-2468 Worldwide 001-307-334-2423 Worldwide Telefax 001-307-334-2433 E-mail: BUNNWORLDWIDE@aol.com	Lakewood, Colorado 80228 USA PH 303-236-4317 FX 303-236-4792 laurie_shannon@fws.gov MICHAEL HUGHES The Keystone Center 1580 Lincoln Street Nbr 1080 Denver, Colorado 80203 USA mhughes@keystone.org	
Page 3		Page 4
APPEARANCES: CAROL CUNNINGHAM	I N D E X	
JOANNA BARNES		Page
TOM ROWE PRESENTERS:	OPENING REMARKS/INTRODUCTIO	
Stanley Honendeck Rancher Bobby Lane SFW	By Michael Hughes	5
Dave Vaughan     Private Citizen       Darlene Vaughan     Private Citizen       Bob Wharff     Sportsmen for Fish & Wildlife, Wyoming	PRESENTATIONS	
ATTENDEES:	By Barry Reiswig	6
	By Mary Scott	9
Pam Billine U.S. Senator Craig Thomas' Office Jiggs Black SFW	By Laurie Shannon	11
Danny Cosner USDA John Durron USDA	PUBLIC COMMENTS By Darlene Vaghan	27
Brodie (Illegible) Casper Star-Tribune Kirk Koch SFW Fremont County	By Dave Vaghan	29
Dwayne Oldhome WLSB Tim O'Neal WLSB	Bobby Lane	31
Gordon Roupe Private Citizen	Bob Wharf	34
Don Singler Private Citizen Dyanne Singler National Wildlife Federation	Stanley Honendeck	38
Niki Tippets Private UI Zimmers WRVC	-	
	CLOSING REMARKS	
	By Michael Hughes	34

	Page 5		Page 6
1	PUBLIC COMMENT	1	and, and walk you through the alternatives.
2	DRAFT BISON AND ELK MANAGEMENT PLAN	2	So, we're going to start with that,
3	AND	3	and then we will open it up for public comment.
4	ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT	4	We've been giving members of the public three
5	Public Hearing was held pursuant to	5	minutes to take some time uninterrupted to
6	Notice at the Conference Room Taggart's 1,	6	provide their view of the alternatives, their
7	Holiday Inn, North Federal at Sunset, Riverton,	7	view of the EIS, to raise any concerns about,
8	Wyoming, USA, commencing on the 31st day of	8	about the alternatives or the analysis, or
9	August, 2005, at 6:43 p.m. MT.	9	anything else.
10	TRANSCRIPT OF PROCEEDINGS	10	And then, and then, because we
11	MR. HUGHES: Okay, I think we're	11	haven't had, we haven't filled the entire meeting
12	going to go ahead and get started. And despite	12	up with, with that time, basically the staff have
13	the, our expectations, and I think we're going, I	13	been willing to stick around and be able to
14	think we're going to go ahead and jump in.	14	answer some questions informally. And I think we
15	Well, thank you. Great to have you	15	will be able to do that again tonight.
16	here.	16	So, with that, what I want to do is
17	My name is Mike Hughes, and I'm going	17	begin with the Manager of the National Wildlife,
18	to just give you a sense of what the how, how	18	the Fish and Wildlife Service, and then Okay.
19	this meeting was expected to proceed, and, and I	19	MR. REISWIG: Thank you. Should give
20	think how it will. And then I want to do some	20	you a little history of the process that we're
21	introductions, and give an opportunity for staff	21	in.
22	from the National Park Service and the U.S. Fish	22	First I want to make a couple of
23	and Wildlife Service to kind of set the context	23	introductions, couple of the folks that have
	Page 7		Page 8
1	worked very hard on this process over the years.	1	organization.
2	Joanna Barnes, Raise your hand; Carol	2	The Judge found the assessment to be
3	Cunningham, are very familiar with the document.	3	inadequate, and directed us to re-do it with an
4	Also want to introduce Dr. Tom Rowe.	4	Environmental Impact Statement. He also directed
5	He's a Fish and Wildlife Service veterinarian.	5	us to analyze the feeding program on the Refuge,
6	He's worked extensively on wildlife	6	which obviously became about 90 percent of the,
7	disease, especially Brucellosis. Done a	7	of the document later.
			of the document later.
8	considerable amount of work on Chronic Wasting	8	So, that's what, what we have done:
8 9	Disease in a variety of locations in the United	8 9	So, that's what, what we have done: come up with six alternatives. The Proposed
-	Disease in a variety of locations in the United States, and is familiar with the Brucellosis	-	So, that's what, what we have done: come up with six alternatives. The Proposed Action is Alternative 4.
9 10 11	Disease in a variety of locations in the United States, and is familiar with the Brucellosis issue in the north end of the ecosystem, in the	9 10 11	So, that's what, what we have done: come up with six alternatives. The Proposed Action is Alternative 4. Laurie will talk about that here in
9 10 11 12	Disease in a variety of locations in the United States, and is familiar with the Brucellosis issue in the north end of the ecosystem, in the Gardiner area, and also familiar with the	9 10 11 12	So, that's what, what we have done: come up with six alternatives. The Proposed Action is Alternative 4. Laurie will talk about that here in just a couple of minutes. As times change,
9 10 11 12 13	Disease in a variety of locations in the United States, and is familiar with the Brucellosis issue in the north end of the ecosystem, in the Gardiner area, and also familiar with the situation down in Jackson Hole.	9 10 11 12 13	So, that's what, what we have done: come up with six alternatives. The Proposed Action is Alternative 4. Laurie will talk about that here in just a couple of minutes. As times change, several issues have become probably more
9 10 11 12 13 14	Disease in a variety of locations in the United States, and is familiar with the Brucellosis issue in the north end of the ecosystem, in the Gardiner area, and also familiar with the situation down in Jackson Hole. So, if you have any questions or	9 10 11 12 13 14	So, that's what, what we have done: come up with six alternatives. The Proposed Action is Alternative 4. Laurie will talk about that here in just a couple of minutes. As times change, several issues have become probably more compelling.
9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Disease in a variety of locations in the United States, and is familiar with the Brucellosis issue in the north end of the ecosystem, in the Gardiner area, and also familiar with the situation down in Jackson Hole. So, if you have any questions or anything to discuss, Tom is a great resource on	9 10 11 12 13 14 15	So, that's what, what we have done: come up with six alternatives. The Proposed Action is Alternative 4. Laurie will talk about that here in just a couple of minutes. As times change, several issues have become probably more compelling. I think one of the major things we're
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Disease in a variety of locations in the United States, and is familiar with the Brucellosis issue in the north end of the ecosystem, in the Gardiner area, and also familiar with the situation down in Jackson Hole. So, if you have any questions or anything to discuss, Tom is a great resource on disease issues.	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	So, that's what, what we have done: come up with six alternatives. The Proposed Action is Alternative 4. Laurie will talk about that here in just a couple of minutes. As times change, several issues have become probably more compelling. I think one of the major things we're looking at now are, is the disease issue.
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Disease in a variety of locations in the United States, and is familiar with the Brucellosis issue in the north end of the ecosystem, in the Gardiner area, and also familiar with the situation down in Jackson Hole. So, if you have any questions or anything to discuss, Tom is a great resource on disease issues. Basically, this process got started a	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	So, that's what, what we have done: come up with six alternatives. The Proposed Action is Alternative 4. Laurie will talk about that here in just a couple of minutes. As times change, several issues have become probably more compelling. I think one of the major things we're looking at now are, is the disease issue. Certainly Brucellosis, as the rest of the United
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Disease in a variety of locations in the United States, and is familiar with the Brucellosis issue in the north end of the ecosystem, in the Gardiner area, and also familiar with the situation down in Jackson Hole. So, if you have any questions or anything to discuss, Tom is a great resource on disease issues. Basically, this process got started a number of years ago, at least four, when the four	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	So, that's what, what we have done: come up with six alternatives. The Proposed Action is Alternative 4. Laurie will talk about that here in just a couple of minutes. As times change, several issues have become probably more compelling. I think one of the major things we're looking at now are, is the disease issue. Certainly Brucellosis, as the rest of the United States has become Brucellosis free, or is close
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Disease in a variety of locations in the United States, and is familiar with the Brucellosis issue in the north end of the ecosystem, in the Gardiner area, and also familiar with the situation down in Jackson Hole. So, if you have any questions or anything to discuss, Tom is a great resource on disease issues. Basically, this process got started a number of years ago, at least four, when the four agencies in Jackson, the Elk Refuge, Grand Teton	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	So, that's what, what we have done: come up with six alternatives. The Proposed Action is Alternative 4. Laurie will talk about that here in just a couple of minutes. As times change, several issues have become probably more compelling. I think one of the major things we're looking at now are, is the disease issue. Certainly Brucellosis, as the rest of the United States has become Brucellosis free, or is close to becoming Brucellosis free, a spotlight is now
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Disease in a variety of locations in the United States, and is familiar with the Brucellosis issue in the north end of the ecosystem, in the Gardiner area, and also familiar with the situation down in Jackson Hole. So, if you have any questions or anything to discuss, Tom is a great resource on disease issues. Basically, this process got started a number of years ago, at least four, when the four agencies in Jackson, the Elk Refuge, Grand Teton National Park, the Bridger Teton National Forest,	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	So, that's what, what we have done: come up with six alternatives. The Proposed Action is Alternative 4. Laurie will talk about that here in just a couple of minutes. As times change, several issues have become probably more compelling. I think one of the major things we're looking at now are, is the disease issue. Certainly Brucellosis, as the rest of the United States has become Brucellosis free, or is close to becoming Brucellosis free, a spotlight is now really shining on northwestern Wyoming as far as
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Disease in a variety of locations in the United States, and is familiar with the Brucellosis issue in the north end of the ecosystem, in the Gardiner area, and also familiar with the situation down in Jackson Hole. So, if you have any questions or anything to discuss, Tom is a great resource on disease issues. Basically, this process got started a number of years ago, at least four, when the four agencies in Jackson, the Elk Refuge, Grand Teton National Park, the Bridger Teton National Forest, and the Game and Fish, developed an Environmental	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	So, that's what, what we have done: come up with six alternatives. The Proposed Action is Alternative 4. Laurie will talk about that here in just a couple of minutes. As times change, several issues have become probably more compelling. I think one of the major things we're looking at now are, is the disease issue. Certainly Brucellosis, as the rest of the United States has become Brucellosis free, or is close to becoming Brucellosis free, a spotlight is now really shining on northwestern Wyoming as far as Brucellosis and wildlife.
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Disease in a variety of locations in the United States, and is familiar with the Brucellosis issue in the north end of the ecosystem, in the Gardiner area, and also familiar with the situation down in Jackson Hole. So, if you have any questions or anything to discuss, Tom is a great resource on disease issues. Basically, this process got started a number of years ago, at least four, when the four agencies in Jackson, the Elk Refuge, Grand Teton National Park, the Bridger Teton National Forest,	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	So, that's what, what we have done: come up with six alternatives. The Proposed Action is Alternative 4. Laurie will talk about that here in just a couple of minutes. As times change, several issues have become probably more compelling. I think one of the major things we're looking at now are, is the disease issue. Certainly Brucellosis, as the rest of the United States has become Brucellosis free, or is close to becoming Brucellosis free, a spotlight is now really shining on northwestern Wyoming as far as

	Page 9		Page 10
1	which it is moving not only here, but in a number	1	Grand Teton allows an elk reduction program. We
2	of western states. And so with that, I will turn	2	do not have authority to permit bison reduction.
3	it over to Mary.	3	So, that's a unique aspect of Grand
4	MS. SCOTT: Thanks, Barry.	4	Teton. That we allow elk reduction at all in the
5	I'd also like to introduce our Senior	5	Park is part of our establishing legislation.
6	Wildlife Biologist for Yellowstone National Park.	6	And we work very closely with the
7	Steve Kernes is in the back.	7	land managers adjacent to the Park in an
8	And this is a very important document	8	ecosystem to manage for all types of wildlife and
9	for managing these two species of wildlife. And	9	other issues that we deal with. We know that
10	the Park Service mission is to conserve wildlife	10	wildlife viewing is one of the most popular
11	and to provide for their enjoyment, unimpaired,	11	activities in Grand Teton, and it plays a huge
12	for future generations.	12	part in tourism and in the economy in this
13	So, this is an important management	13	region.
14	document for the future. And in our management	14	And our interest is in maintaining
15	policies, we like to focus on ecosystems levels,	15	sustainable herds for future generations. So,
16	which is why we're looking cross-jurisdictionally	16	with that, we look forward to your comments this
17	with the Refuge, and emphasis on natural	17	evening, and thank you for spending time with us
18	abundance, ecological diversity, and integrity in	18	tonight. I know it's difficult for busy people
19	the ecosystem.	19	at this time of the year to do that, especially
20	And it is our policy not to interfere	20	on a night when tomorrow it will turn to
21	in natural processes. We strive not to do that	21	September.
22	unless we absolutely have to.	22	MR. HUGHES: So, could I ask you to
23	Our, our authorizing legislation for	23	take a seat on this side, and I'll move them all
	Page 11		Page 12
1	along over here and folks can take a look? Give	1	everything after the meeting, please stop and
2	this way.	2	talk to us.
3	MS. SHANNON: Will that work?	3	You can go on line. The document's
4	MR. HUGHES: Yeah, I think it will.	4	available on line.
5	MS. SHANNON: Might as well, since we	5	You can call us. You can e-mail us.
6	have a smaller group. Had them all nice and even	6	Anything that we can do to, you know,
7	and all that before.	7	to facilitate communication about this document,
8	So, hello. I'm Laurie Shannon.	8	we will do so. Couple things I would explain
9	I'm with U.S. Fish and Wildlife	9	about sort of the alternatives as a whole.
10	Service, and I've been tasked with giving	10	All the alternatives are based on the
11	everyone an overview of the alternatives. And I,	11	Jackson, the State's objective for the Jackson
12	I saw a few folks come in with the big heavy	12	elk herd, which is about 11,029. I think in some
13	document, the 600-page, -page monstrosity.	13	models, where they came up with the exact number
14	And you know that, if you've looked	14	of 29 on the end, but, but about 11,000 elk for
15	at it at all, it's, there's a lot to the	15	the Jackson herd.
16	document. There's a lot to all the alternatives,	16	Now, right now the population is
17	so to try to explain it all in a matter of a, you	17	about 13,500. None of these alternatives will
18	know, you know, ten, 15 minutes, is, is a	18	affect their objective, okay?
19	challenge.	19	So it's all based on that objective
20	So I'm going to give you kind of an	20	number. Couple other things I'd like to point
21	overview, and not explain everything that's in	21	out is that I'm going to point out some
		22	similarities in the document.
22	it. So I would encourage you that if you still	22	similarities in the document.

	Page 13		Page 14
1	Alternatives 2 through 6, as you can see, all	1	There's flood irrigation. We're
2	have this green blob up here in Grand Teton	2	looking at ways to try to improve on that.
3	National Park.	3	Under Alternatives 3, 4, and 6, you
4	And under all those alternatives,	4	see this red hatching across the bottom of it.
5	they will convert former agricultural land, about	5	That's the southern part of the Refuge, and
6	4,500 acres, to native vegetation. Another thing	6	currently those areas are closed to hunting in
7	I'd point out is on Alternatives 4, 5, and 6,	7	the fall.
8	you'll see these different pink blobs.	8	And we're looking at ways that we
9	Six is a little bit different, and	9	might be able to increase the harvest in the fall
10	those represent some of the woody vegetation on	10	by actually either, by being able to push the elk
11	the National Elk Refuge. And there are some	11	up out of the southern part of the Refuge,
12	different strategies under those alternative	12	because what they, they tend to do is they go
13	ver-, alternatives for trying to protect some of	13	down there into some of the protected areas and
14	the woody vegetation aspen, willows,	14	then it's hard to, to harvest them down there.
15	cottonwood on the National Elk Refuge.	15	So we're, we're looking at some different ideas
16	Under Alternatives 4, 5, and 6, you	16	on how we might improve that, either through
17	see these blue circles and straight blue lines.	17	allowing an early-season hunt, or perhaps even
18	Those represent some of the irrigation systems on	18	opening the southern part of the Refuge to
19	the Elk Refuge, and under those three	19	visitor use in the fall.
20	alternatives, we're trying to improve the amount,	20	Again, try to get the animals to
21	the quality, and the quantity of the forage that	21	move up. Also, under Alternatives 3 and 6
22	we produce on the Elk Refuge because we do, we do	22	there's some cross-hatching up here, and what,
23	grow standing forage now.	23	under these alternatives, in a, slightly
	Page 15		Page 16
1	different for each, is that we are going to look	1	those goals came out of that as well.
2	at seeing if we could close off hunting in some	2	So, there's financial goals that all
3	of those areas to see if we could improve the	3	the alternatives look at, and they're pretty
4	transitional, some of the utiliti-, utilization	4	straightforward. It's, it's habitat management.
5	by elk of some of that transitional habitat.	5	We grow good habitat for elk and, and
6	And that's what that represents.	6	bison and the other critters that we have, then,
7	Under Alternatives 2 and 3, you, you see that	7	you know, half our job is done. If we have If
8	there are some red arrows.	8	we can have sustainable populations into the
9	And those look at are, are	9	future, that is a, you know, that's, that's our
10	basically recognizing that under these	10	goal.
11	alternatives there could be movement off of the	11	So, that's the second goal, is
12	Refuge. Now, I would like to say that under all	12	sustainable wild-, you know, elk and bison
13	of these alternatives, they were based on four	13	populations. Our third goal is to be a partner
14	management goals that were developed early in	14	and be able to contribute, make our contribution
15	this process or as the process has gone along.	15	towards making the State's herd objective of
16 17	And the goals really came out of	16 17	11,029.
17	earlier public meetings that were held back in	17 18	Appears, then, the fourth goal is
18 19	2001, which probably seems like a lifetime ago. But we took the direction from, from the input we	18 19	about disease management. We would like to be able to reduce the prevalence of Brucellosis in
19 20	received from the public early on.	19 20	the herd, and we would also like to be able to
20 21	And then, also, we also developed the	20 21	work towards reducing the risk for adverse
21 22	goals from our own You know, our agencies have	21	consequences of some of these nonendemic diseases
22	legal directives that we have to follow, and	22	that we have concern about.
23	iegai uncenves mai we have to tollow, allu	23	

	Page 17		Page 18
1	Many people probably know. I'm sure	1	to have a (sic) elk hunt on the Refuge, and a
2	many of you already know what we do currently on	2	herd reduction in the Park as it's necessary.
3	the Elk Refuge, but currently we winter up to	3	We use supplemental feed almost on a
4	7,500 elk, and there's about 2,500 elk that	4	(sic) annual basis, and we, we do grow some
5	summer in the Park.	5	forage to have some standing forage on the
6	Now, the last few years, that, it's	6	Refuge. And under this alternative, there would,
7	been so mild there has been far fewer elk than	7	we would not use that, any vaccination for either
8	that.	8	bison or elk.
9	In fact, I think, Barry, it's between	9	Alternative 2 kind of looks at trying
10	five- and 6,000.	10	I should say, all of these alternatives are
11	You know, it's been, been in that	11	based on a 15-year plan, and then we would
12	neighborhood in the last few years. And, of	12	evaluate and either make some changes and, and
13	course, that changes, depending on the kind of	13	rewrite or, or continue on, depending on. But,
14	winter we have.	14	under this one, under Alternative 2 (a), what we
15	We currently don't have a controlled	15	would try to strive for in 15 years would be to
16	hunt at all for bison, as Barry explained	16	have a, a more minimal approach, management
17	earlier. The herd is, is close to 900 right now.	17	approach for both habitat and populations.
18	We expect it to be well over 1,000 by	18	And under this one, we would expect
19	the time we are finished with this planning	19	that we'd see greater fluctuations of the herd,
20	process. And under this alternative, we would,	20	both bison and elk. And we could have between
21	we would not use any kind of control on bison.	21	1,200 and 6,000 elk on the refuge in the
22	It would just be allowed to continue	22	wintertime.
23	to grow. As we continue to We will continue	23	We could have between 500 and 3,000
	Page 19		Page 20
1	elk summering in the Park; again, these big	1	you know, we're estimating may occur two years
2	fluctuations. As far as bison, we would probably	2	out of ten. So that would be what, that would be
3	initially use some fertility control to bring	3	kind of focused on as sort of emergency-only type
4	that herd down in size, but And it, too, would	4	feeding, if you will.
5	fluctuate, but we would try to get it down	5	Under here, we could, this
6	between 250 and 500.	6	alternative, you could see the elk numbers drop
7	Under this alternative, we would	7	between one- and 2,000 elk on the Refuge. And we
8	eliminate hunting on the Elk Refuge. We would	8	can always 500 to 1,000 on the Park units.
9	also eliminate the Elk Reduction Program on the	9	Under this one we would institute a
10	Park lands, phase out feeding over 15 years.	10	bison hunt on the, on the Refuge, but we would
11	It would be a transition to, to phase	11	probably maintain the herd about 800 to 1,000,
12	that out. We would convert almost all the	12	kind of where it is, is now. We would, as I
13	acreage that we now, you know, put to have in	13	said, severe winters only for feeding.
14	forage production, we would try to convert that	14	And we would only use vaccination
15	over to native vegetation, and then we wouldn't	15	when we could find vaccines that were at least
16	manage the habitat, theoretically, after that	16	50-percent effective. Now, I'm If you don't
17	other than normal weed control.	17	mind, I'm going to skip over Alternative 4.
18	Under Alternative 3, I think the	18	That is our Proposed Action, and I
19	focus on this alternative is to, to try to reduce	19	know a lot of people are, you know, have a lot of
20	the herds and improve, you know, have some better	20	interest in it. And then I'm going to talk about
21	forage production, or utilization of the forage,	21	Alternatives 5, 6, and then come back to 4.
22	I should say, and, and then look at just using	22	Alternative 5, under this alternative
23	supplemental feed in the severest winters, which,	23	we would, like, like Alternative 1, the numbers

	Page 21		Page 22
1	would be, for elk would be similar; up to 7,500	1	an efficacy of at least 50 percent or greater.
2	on the Elk Refuge in the winter; around 2,500 in	2	And those are kind of the main elements to that.
3	the Park units. Under this Alternative we would	3	That brings me back to Alternative 4,
4	try, we would institute a bison hunt.	4	which was the Proposed Action. And I have, using
5	We would try to bring the numbers	5	the word "Proposed Action," because under, the
6	down to about 4,000. We would feed almost every	6	way we do our planning, we don't call it a
7	year, estimated, you know, nine out of ten years.	7	"preferred alternative" until we get to the
8	We would also use Strain 19 for elk,	8	final.
9	and RB51 for bison as a vaccine. Under this	9	And at the final, which we would
10	On Alternative 6, this alternative looks at it's	10	anticipate right now that would be the end of
11	the alternative that would phase out feeding the	11	'06, it could be the same as Alternative 4. We,
12	soonest, and that, in general, would, we would	12	after we get public input, we may change
13	phase out feeding in about five years.	13	alternatives.
14	It would be a transition. It	14	We could, could be modified in some
15	wouldn't be all, you know, cut off right away.	15	manner. But we don't, we don't select it as a
16	We would During that five years,	16	preferred alternative until the, towards the end
17	we would look to improve forage on the Refuge and	17	of this planning process.
18	in the Park lands. And under this alternative,	18	Under this alternative, this
19	we also would institute a bison hunt, and we	19	alternative is the Proposed Action. And the
20	would bring 500, the herd down, the bison herd	20	reason for it is because we recognize that the
21	down to about 400.	21	stakeholder groups are, there's a very diverse
22	We would, we would use vaccines when	22	stakeholder opinion in this planning process, and
23	we could find vaccines that were at least, have	23	this one tries to balance stakeholder
	Page 23		Page 24
1	perspective.	1	balance some of that. We would allow the State
2	It tries to look at other things,	2	to use Strain 19 for elk, and when we could find,
3	like the economic value or the, the, the	3	when there, there was found to be vaccines that
4	economics to the communities involved here. At	4	were greater than 50-percent efficacy for bison,
5	the same time, it allows us to begin to take some	5	we would, we would implement that.
6	action towards addressing some of the concerns	6	And the other thing I would Under
7	that we have to address as agencies.	7	all these alternatives we would use some, we will
8	And under this alternative, we would	8	use adaptive management approaches, but probably
9	like to bring down the herd to between 4- and	9	6 lies the most, or has the most emphasis on
10	5,000 on the Elk Refuge in the wintertime, and	10	adaptive management. And by "adaptive
11	between 1,300 and 1,600 in the Park, on the Park.	11	management" I mean that we're going to kind of
	www. a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a	12	We're going to learn from experience, from
12	We would also institute a bison hunt on this		
13	alternative, and the, we would bring the herd	13	research, from monitoring.
13 14	alternative, and the, we would bring the herd down to between 450 and 500.	14	And then it allows us to have some
13 14 15	alternative, and the, we would bring the herd down to between 450 and 500. We would feed, use supplemental feed	14 15	And then it allows us to have some flexibility on trying to apply the right
13 14 15 16	alternative, and the, we would bring the herd down to between 450 and 500. We would feed, use supplemental feed on about five out of ten years. You know, that's	14 15 16	And then it allows us to have some flexibility on trying to apply the right solutions that come up, which we don't have much
13 14 15 16 17	alternative, and the, we would bring the herd down to between 450 and 500. We would feed, use supplemental feed on about five out of ten years. You know, that's the estimated to be above-all winters.	14 15 16 17	And then it allows us to have some flexibility on trying to apply the right solutions that come up, which we don't have much flexibility at all right now. So, I think that
13 14 15 16 17 18	alternative, and the, we would bring the herd down to between 450 and 500. We would feed, use supplemental feed on about five out of ten years. You know, that's the estimated to be above-all winters. Again, like I said earlier, 4, 5, and	14 15 16 17 18	And then it allows us to have some flexibility on trying to apply the right solutions that come up, which we don't have much flexibility at all right now. So, I think that hits I'm sure I've probably forgotten some
13 14 15 16 17 18 19	alternative, and the, we would bring the herd down to between 450 and 500. We would feed, use supplemental feed on about five out of ten years. You know, that's the estimated to be above-all winters. Again, like I said earlier, 4, 5, and 6, it goes in hand with having a forage on the	14 15 16 17 18 19	And then it allows us to have some flexibility on trying to apply the right solutions that come up, which we don't have much flexibility at all right now. So, I think that hits I'm sure I've probably forgotten some things, so if you, again, if you have got some
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	alternative, and the, we would bring the herd down to between 450 and 500. We would feed, use supplemental feed on about five out of ten years. You know, that's the estimated to be above-all winters. Again, like I said earlier, 4, 5, and 6, it goes in hand with having a forage on the Refuge, improving the forage on the Refuge in the	14 15 16 17 18 19 20	And then it allows us to have some flexibility on trying to apply the right solutions that come up, which we don't have much flexibility at all right now. So, I think that hits I'm sure I've probably forgotten some things, so if you, again, if you have got some questions when we finish, please come talk to us.
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	alternative, and the, we would bring the herd down to between 450 and 500. We would feed, use supplemental feed on about five out of ten years. You know, that's the estimated to be above-all winters. Again, like I said earlier, 4, 5, and 6, it goes in hand with having a forage on the Refuge, improving the forage on the Refuge in the Park lands. So it doesn't mean that we're just,	14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	And then it allows us to have some flexibility on trying to apply the right solutions that come up, which we don't have much flexibility at all right now. So, I think that hits I'm sure I've probably forgotten some things, so if you, again, if you have got some questions when we finish, please come talk to us. All right? Thank you very much.
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	alternative, and the, we would bring the herd down to between 450 and 500. We would feed, use supplemental feed on about five out of ten years. You know, that's the estimated to be above-all winters. Again, like I said earlier, 4, 5, and 6, it goes in hand with having a forage on the Refuge, improving the forage on the Refuge in the	14 15 16 17 18 19 20	And then it allows us to have some flexibility on trying to apply the right solutions that come up, which we don't have much flexibility at all right now. So, I think that hits I'm sure I've probably forgotten some things, so if you, again, if you have got some questions when we finish, please come talk to us.

	Page 25		Page 26
1	Statement, and, and that's the document that,	1	to speak in the next few minutes.
2	that really guides the conversation tonight. And	2	I've been giving everybody three
3	the fundamental purpose of tonight's meeting is	3	minutes of uninterrupted comment, so I'd ask that
4	to give those of you who are here, members of the	4	even if you're hearing things you wouldn't agree
5	public, the opportunity to provide comment about	5	with, that you give that speaker their three
6	that document.	6	minutes to say whatever they wish to say, make
7	As Laurie suggested, none of the	7	their opinion known. We have a Court Reporter
8	decisions have been made. This is the point in	8	present, and so we are going to take an exact
9	that development of that Environmental Impact	9	transcription of the remarks that you make in
10	Statement when it's time to ask the public, you,	10	those three minutes.
11	what you think of what you've seen so far.	11	We're, we have plenty of time, so any
12	What areas take on these	12	of who you, who want to take advantage of that
13	alternatives? What areas take on the analysis?	13	opportunity of the three minutes, we'll do that
14	If you were the decision-maker, would	14	now, and, and then when that is done, we'll close
15	you do one of these, or some combination of	15	the formal public hearing part of this, and then,
16	those? What direction would you offer to the	16	as I suggested earlier, and as Laurie suggested,
17	folks who are trying to ultimately make this	17	we'll, that will give us time to really stop
18	decision?	18	there and have a much more informal conversation,
19	In each of the two meetings before	19	giving you a chance to ask questions, et cetera.
20	tonight, here's how we've done it. And, and in	20	In the transition between your asking
21	the interest of being fair to all the people who	21	questions and that, I'm going to give the floor
22	have spoken up to this point, this is what I'm	22	back to Barry, who will make some kind of
23	going to ask to those of you who, who would wish	23	concluding remarks, and we'll be done. So, this
	Page 27		Page 28
1	is a small enough setting, and it's uncomfortable	1	the items that you were talking about. My main
2	enough to speak.	2	concern with all of these alternatives is the
3	My hunch is that you can hear from	3	reduction in the elk herd.
4	where folks are setting, so probably	4	The U.S. Fish and Wildlife has put
5	MS. VAGHAN: Myself and	5	wolves, grizzly bears, all in that, and made sure
6	MR. HUGHES: Right. So if you would	6	that the grizzly bear population has expanded
7	just start with your name, and then I'll give you	7	greatly, even though it's the Game and Fish
8	the three minutes.	8	that's working on it; and have put the wolves in.
9	At the one-minute-left mark I'll give	9	Now you reduce the elk, what are they
10	you a signal; at the 30-seconds-left I'll give	10	going to eat? That's my biggest question.
11	you another one; and then I'll let you know when	11	Where are those predators going to go
12	the three minutes are done.	12	when they have no food? They're not going to
13	So, Darlene, we've got you signed up?	13	look at each other and go, "Oh, gee. We can't
14	MS. VAGHAN: I did. Didn't want to	14	have any pups this year because there isn't any
15	go first, but I guess I will.	15	food."
16	MR. HUGHES: Okay, great. Wherever	16	They won't do that. So what is going
17	you're comfortable.	17	to happen to the wolves and grizzly bears?
18	MS. VAGHAN: Oh, up here's fine. I	18	Thirty years ago the U.S. Fish and
19	took some notes.	19	Wildlife closed the dumps in Yellowstone Park,
20	Okay. I'm Darlene V-a-g-h-a-n, from	20	which really reduced the number of grizzlies.
21	Lander.	21	Now we've spent all these years building them up
22	I took some notes as you all were	22	again, and to what avail?
23	speaking, and I'd just like to mention a few of	23	Now they're infringing on our

	Page 29		Page 30
1	property rights in Wyoming, so we want to stop	1	alone?
2	that part of it. And I would like to know from	2	Because we've, we've worked with elk
3	the U.S. Fish and Wildlife what your plans are,	3	since 1912, and that system has worked rather
4	if you've even looked that far ahead to see	4	well for both the sportsmen and for the Game and
5	what's going to happen to these predators.	5	Fish Department of Wyoming. But in that time,
6	If there's no food up there, they're	6	the bison have expanded substantially.
7	not going to die off right away. Where are they	7	And so why don't we have an
8	going to go, and what are they going to eat?	8	alternative of leaving the elk where it is, where
9	That's my main concern. Thank you.	9	it has been, which has been a successful
10	MS. SCOTT: Thank you.	10	operation, and limiting the number of bison, who
11	MR. HUGHES: And again, ma'am, I'm	11	obviously are, are damaging the woody areas and
12	going to give the floor to Barry to deal with	12	the habitat? Because, as they increased, then
13	questions, but we can deal with them informally	13	the habitat has declined, according to your
14	as well, to make sure so anybody else wants to	14	statistics.
15	take three minutes and offer some, any comments	15	So I'd like to see another
16	for the Record.	16	alternative, where we leave the elk alone,
17	I'll give you the floor from there,	17	successful project that it is, and that we
18	from the wood.	18	concentrate on reducing the bison to, say, 400.
19	MR. VAGHAN: My name's Dave Vaghan,	19	I understand there was a study done back in the
20	and I represent 800 members of Farm Bureau in	20	late '50s and they established that 250 bison was
21	Fremont County. And I wondered why you didn't	21	about the right number for Grand Teton and
22	approach this from the aspect of another	22	Jackson area.
23	alternative, which would be to leave the elk	23	And so I'd like to go back and do
	Page 31		Page 32
1	some more scientific study on reducing the bison.	1	And, yes, we have been in some very, very heated
2	Thank you.	2	discussions over all of this, back and forth,
3	MS. SCOTT: Thank you.	3	trying to compromise with the environmentalists
4	MR. HUGHES: Okay, anybody else?	4	and the sportsmen, and back and forth.
5	A SPECTATOR: When are you going to	5	And what amazes me is it's still
6	do the questions? After everybody	6	going. We ain't got a damn step further, closer
7	MR. HUGHES: Yeah. Yeah.	7	anything, except here we are going to start
8	Just want to make sure we give you	8	arguing alternatives again.
9	the same opportunity that we did the other	9	Of course, we prefer 5. And I
10	attendees. But there are no takers.	10	understand where you guys are coming from on 4,
11	MS. VAGHAN: If you guys don't speak	11	because it's part here, part there, a little bit
12	now, it's not going to be on that Record.	12	down the middle.
13	MR. HUGHES: But then I should say	13	I'd like to see the process speed up,
14	there are lots of other ways. Written comments	14	because I know it's going to end up in court.
15	by November seventh, which is fine.	15	And we're going to fight.
16	MR. LANE: My name's Bobby Lane. I'm	16	And we're going to continue to fight.
17	formerly with Elk for Tomorrow, now Sportsmen for	17	And we're all going to die, and it's going to end
18	Fish and Wildlife.	18	up maybe settled in the next five to 30 years,
19	I've been involved in this thing	19	because we're not going to stand for it.
20	since the very get-go. And what amazes me is how	20	I'll make that comment known. We're
21	all the faces have changed from what we've	21	not going to accept 1, 2, 3, 4.
	at and a d	22	We can't accept 5, so we're going to
22	started.		the call t accept 5, 50 we to going to

	Page 33		Page 34
1	point.	1	good time to say.
2	When we start reducing elk numbers,	2	MS. SHANNON: Just mainly for
3	we have a bigger predator base. And I think you	3	Dottie's
4	need to start thinking about that for the private	4	MR. HUGHES: Great. So if you're
5	landowners.	5	going to speak, we need you to also sign in over
6	Then I'll ask my questions.	6	there.
7	MR. HUGHES: Okay. Okay, anybody	7	So, let me give you the floor. Okay.
8	else?	8	So, gentlemen, three Bob, I'll
9	(Whereupon, no response was had.)	9	give you three.
10	MR. HUGHES: Okay, good. Thank you	10	MR. WHARF: You guys want to sit down
11	all.	11	for three more minutes? I guess one of the
12	Barry, do you want to start in?	12	things that I set here, we've had some discussion
13	Shall we open it for questions?	13	at length.
14	How would you like to do it?	14	I'm a little bit concerned. It seems
15	MS. SHANNON: Why don't we make it	15	like, you know, there's some options that are on
16	We can turn that off.	16	the table that weren't considered; that being the
17	(Whereupon, at 7:17 p.m. MT, remarks	17	fact that the Park could decide to actually
18	were made among those present, off the Record,	18	irrigate some of these areas, and actually grow
19	after which, at 7:51 p.m. MT, the following	19	some Yeah.
20	occurred:)	20	It might not, might not stop you from
21	MR. HUGHES: Okay, let me reopen it,	21	having to grow it, but it's been mentioned that
22	and if there are any of the folks that just came	22	bison have a tendency to already stay up there.
23	in that want to take that three minutes, now is a	23	The, if there was some standing forage that was
	Page 35		Page 36
1	readily available for those bison, that, to me,	1	particularly reduce the Brucellosis prevalence,
2	seems like a viable option that hasn't been	2	if irrigating that stuff would allow us to
3	considered.	3	disperse those animals, perhaps even delay those
4	And I think it's hypocritical. We've	4	by those coming down to, to revenue, that should
5	talked a lot about trying to get the ranch owners	5	be considered.
6	a, and sportsmen be able to give up and give up	6	Just because somebody made the
7	some stuff, and their rights. I look at it,	7	decision that the Park wasn't the goal to do
8	here's the Park that, that's sitting on a	8	that, to me, I guess I just question with
9	substantial area that says, "No, we don't," but	9	We're asking the other landowners.
10	they're telling us that everybody has to, to make	10	Like the people in the Gros Ventre
11	exceptions to the rules that they've laid down.	11	said. You guys should be doing something that
12	But seems to me like the Park Service	12	lets these elk winter somewhere else.
13	should say, "This is an alternative that should	13	And I guess the point I have is,
14	be explored." They used to do it.	14	seems like to me if you have the ability to do
15	And the bottom line is: I don't	15	some things, you should be doing that, too. It
16	think it matters to elk or bison with, that's	16	shouldn't be always up to the public to sacrifice
17	something that you guys have grown. If it allows	17	and do the things they don't want to do.
18	them to survive through the winter, that's cool.	18	And I don't know that that's been
19	And if it allows us to disperse them	19	visited. I wasn't privy to the discussions
20	better, that's cool. It might not necessarily	20	earlier that Bobby mentioned earlier, some of the
21	match with all the goals, but I know that if, if	21	things that happened to Steve earlier.
22	the operator in that area is to, to do all these	22	But seems to me that possibly that
23	things we're talking about, reduce disease, and	23	should be an alternative so people knew that that

	Page 37		Page 38
1	has, that has been a topic that's been brought	1	MR. HONENDECK: Well, I'd like to
2	up, has been identified, and possibly that should	2	look at that stuff a little bit better. And I'm
3	have been on the table as well, because it seems	3	a rancher, and can I
4	only reason to me that if, by irrigating it	4	(Whereupon, at 7:56 p.m. MT, remarks
5	right, you increase your production by 200	5	were made among those present, off the Record,
6	percent, what would that do if we were growing	6	after which, at 8:02 p.m. MT, the following
7	forage up there? And maybe you can grow more	7	occurred:)
8	native forage and still use that, that irrigation	8	MR. HONENDECK: Well, I'm Stan
9	to produce more, you know, increase your	9	Honendeck. I'm a rancher from Lander.
10	production.	10	From what I can see up there, there's
11	But, thank you.	11	only two that would be acceptable to me, and
12	MR. HUGHES: We've got that down.	12	that's Number 1 and Number 5. Appears if, if the
13	Okay.	13	vaccinate, if they've got a vaccination that
14	MR. REISWIG: Just a couple closing	14	would work, it would certainly be Number 5.
15	thoughts.	15	I don't know what the success has
16	MR. HUGHES: There were a couple more	16	been with the two differing types of vaccine that
17	who came in. Want to make sure that folks who	17	we have, but to me, to, to cut back those
18	want to have three minutes have that opportunity.	18	numbers, as what the other ones are doing, I
19	Do you want to have three?	19	don't think's acceptable to the, to the
20	MR. HONENDECK: I haven't had a	20	sportsmen. And the, and the, if you don't, if
21	chance to look at your alternatives, but	21	you're not interested in producing more forage
22	MR. HUGHES: We want to do this on	22	through irrigation, then to me the only other
23	the Record. If you want tell us who you are?	23	alternative, then you better start buying
	Page 39		Page 40
1	ranches, because I don't think it's acceptable to	1	reduced to writing before me at the place and
2	cut these herds to what these other ones.	2	time therein mentioned. I further certify that I
3	Thank you.	3	am neither related to any of the parties by blood
4	MR. HUGHES: Thank you.	4	or marriage, nor do I have any interest in the
5	Anyone else?	5	outcome of the above matter.
6	(Whereupon, no response was had.)	6	In witness whereof, I
7	MR. HUGHES: Okay, thank you all for	7	have hereunto set my hand and affixed my official
8	coming. Appreciate it.	8	seal, at Lusk, Wyoming, USA, this 6th day of
9	And, again, now, folks are going to	9	September, 2005.
10	stay around, and if you have specific questions,	10	E-signature: D. I. Bunn
11	need to, to grab one of the staff and, and get	10	E-signature. D. I. Buill
12	anything in particular	11	Notary Public
13	(Whereupon, at 8:02 p.m. MT, the		
14	above Public Hearing was concluded.)	12	My Commission expires January 5, 2007.
15	I certify the foregoing to be a		
16	true transcript from my notes.		
17			
1 4 2	e-signature: D. I. Bunn		
18	CSR CP RPR		
19	CSR CP RPR CERTIFICATION		
19 20	CSR CP RPR CERTIFICATION I, D. I. Bunn, a Registered		
19 20 21	CSR CP RPR CERTIFICATION I, D. I. Bunn, a Registered Professional Reporter, Certified Conference		
19 20	CSR CP RPR CERTIFICATION I, D. I. Bunn, a Registered		

# **REFERENCES CITED: VOLUME 2**

The following abbreviations are used in text bibliographic references:

NPS	National Park Service, U.S. Department of
	the Interior
USFWS	U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, U.S.
	Department of the Interior
USFS	U.S. Forest Service, U.S. Department of
	Agriculture
WGFC	Wyoming Game and Fish Commission
WGFD	Wyoming Game and Fish Department

## **BOOKS, ARTICLES, AND REPORTS**

Belay E. D., R. A. Maddox, E. S. Williams, M.W. Miller, P. Gambetti, and L. B. Schonberger

2004 "Chronic Wasting Disease and Potential Transmission to Humans." Emerging Infectious Diseases (serial on the Internet). June. Available at <http://www.cdc.gov/ncidod/EID/ vol10no6/03-1082.htm>. Accessed Aug 14, 2006.

#### Berger, J.

1996 "Scenarios Involving Genetics and Population Size of Bison in Jackson Hole." On file at Grand Teton National Park, Moose, WY.

Boyce, M. S.

1989 The Jackson Elk Herd: Intensive Wildlife Management in North America. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Colorado Division of Wildlife

2005 "Hunter Harvested Moose Tests Positive for CWD." News release, Sept. 29. Denver, CO.

Davis, D. S., and P. H. Elzer

1999 "Safety and Efficacy of Brucella abortus RB51 vaccine in adult American bison (Bison bison)." Proceedings of the United States Animal Health Association 103: 154–58. Available at <a href="http://www.usaha.org/speeches/speech99/s99davis.html">http://www.usaha.org/speeches/speech99/s99davis.html</a>.

Davis, D. S., J. W. Templeton, T. A. Ficht, J. D.

Williams, J. D. Kopec, and L. G. Adams

1990 "Brucella abortus in Captive Bison. I. Serology, Bacteriology, Pathogenesis, and Transmission to Cattle." Journal of Wildlife Diseases 26:360–71.

Davis, D. S., J. W. Templeton, T. A. Ficht, J. D. Huber, R. D. Angus, and L. G. Adams

1991 *"Brucella abortus* in Bison. II. Evaluation of Strain 19 Vaccination of Pregnant Cows." *Journal of Wildlife Diseases* 27: 258–64. Dierauf, L., and J. Fischer

2005 "CWD Found in Both Free-Ranging and Captive Deer in New York." Wildlife Health Bulletin #05-01, May. National Wildlife Health Center, U.S. Geological Survey. Available at <http://www.nwhc.usgs.gov/publications/ wildlife\_health\_bulletins/WHB\_05\_01.jsp>.

#### **Disease Expert Meeting**

2002 Meeting of livestock and wildlife veterinarians from the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, the National Park Service, the U.S. Geological Survey, the Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service, the Wyoming Game and Fish Department, and the State of Wyoming, November 12–14, 2002, National Elk Refuge, Jackson, WY.

Dobkin, D. S., F. J. Singer, and W. S. Platts 2002 "Ecological Condition and Avian Response in

 2002 Ecological Condition and Avian Response in Willow, Aspen, and Cottonwood Communities of the National Elk Refuge, Jackson, Wyoming." Independent Science Panel. On file at the National Elk Refuge, Jackson, WY.

Farnes, P., C. Heydon, and K. Hansen
1999 "Snowpack Distribution in Grand Teton National Park and Snake River Drainage above Jackson, Wyoming." On file at the National Elk Refuge, Jackson, WY.

Greater Yellowstone Interagency Brucellosis Committee

1997 *White Paper*. Available at <http://www.nps.gov/ gyibc/whitepap.htm>. Accessed Aug. 7, 2003.

Gross, J. E., G. Wang, N. D. Halbert, P. Gogan, J. Derr, and J. W. Templeton

2006 "Effects of Population Control Strategies on Retention of Genetic Diversity in National Park Bison (*Bison bison*) Herds." Final report submitted to Yellowstone Research Group USGS-BRD.

Hillman, B.

2002 "Brucellosis in Eastern Idaho." Report to the Brucellosis Committee, October 20. United States Animal Health Association, St. Louis, MO.

Hobbs, N. T., G. Wockner, F. J. Singer, G. Wang, L.

Zeigenfuss, M. Coughenour, and S. Delgrosso

2003 "Assessing Management Alternatives for Ungulates in the Greater Teton Ecosystem Using Simulation Modeling: Final Report." Natural Resource Ecology Lab, Colorado State University, Fort Collins, CO.

#### Houston, D. B.

- 1982 The Northern Yellowstone Elk Ecology and Management. New York: Macmillian Publishing Co. Inc.
- Kong, Q., S. Huang, W. Zou, D. Vanegas, M. Wang, D.
- Wu, J. Yuan, M. Zheng, H. Bai, H. Deng, K. Chen, A. L.
- Jenny, K. O'Rourke, E. D. Belay, L. B. Schonberger, R.
- B. Petersen, M. Sy, S. G. Chen, and P. Gambetti
  - 2005 "Chronic Wasting Disease of Elk: Transmissability to Humans Examined by Transgenic Mouse Models." *Journal of Neuroscience* 25 (35): 7944–49.

Koontz, L., and D. Hoag

2005 "Analyzing Stakeholder Preferences for Managing Elk and Bison at the National Elk Refuge and Grand Teton National Park: An Example of the Disparate Stakeholder Management Approach.." USGS Open File Report. Ft. Collins, CO.

Koontz, L., and J. Loomis

2005 "Economic Importance of Elk Hunting in Jackson Hole, Wyoming." USGS Open File Report. Ft. Collins, CO.

Kreeger, T. J., editor

2002 Brucellosis in Elk and Bison in the Greater Yellowstone Area. Proceedings of the Greater Yellowstone Interagency Brucellosis Committee Symposium in Jackson, WY, September 17–18, 2002. Cheyenne: Wyoming Game and Fish Department.

Loomis, J., and L. Koontz

2004 "Economic Analysis of Alternative Bison and Elk Management Practices on the National Elk Refuge and Grand Teton National Park: A Comparison of Visitor and Household Responses." USGS Open File Report, Department of Agricultural and Resource Economics, Colorado State University, Fort Collins, CO.

Miller, M. W., and M. A. Wild

2004 "Epidemiology of Chronic Wasting Disease in Captive White-Tailed and Mule Deer." Journal of Wildlife Diseases 40 (2): 320–27.

Murie, O. J.

- 1951 The Elk of North America. 1st ed. Harrisburg, PA: The Stackpole Co.
- National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior 2000 *Management Policies 2001*. Washington, DC.
  - 2005 "Science and Resource Management 2003 Annual Report." Resource and Science Management, Grand Teton National Park, Moose, WY.
  - 2006 Management Policies 2006. Washington, DC.

Olsen, S. C.

2004 "Brief Summary of *Brucella abortus* Strain RB51 Research Conducted with Bison at the National Animal Disease Center." U. S. Department of Agriculture, Animal Research Center, National Animal Disease Center, Zoonotic Disease Center.

Olsen, S. C., T. J. Kreeger, and W. Schultz

2002 "Immune Responses of Bison to Ballistic or Hand Vaccination with *Brucella abortus* Strain RB51." *Journal of Wildlife Diseases* 38 (4): 738–45.

Peek, J. M., K. T. Schmidt, M. J. Dorrance, and B. L. Smith

 2002 "Chapter 15: Supplemental Feeding and Farming of Elk." In North American Elk: Ecology and Management, edited by D. E. Toweill and J. W. Thomas, 617–48. Washington DC: Smithsonian Institution Press, The Wildlife Management Institute.

Peterson, M. J.

2003 "Infectious Agents of Concern for the Jackson Hole Elk and Bison Herds: An Ecological Perspective." Report for the National Elk Refuge, Jackson, WY.

Radostits, O.M., C. C. Gay, D. C. Blood, and K. W. Hinchcliff

1999 Veterinary Medicine: A Textbook of the Disease of Cattle, Sheep, Pigs, Goats and Horses. London: W. B. Saunders Company Ltd.

Roffe, T. J., L. C. Jones, K. Coffin, M. L. Drew, S. J.

Sweeney, S. D. Hagius, P. H. Elzer, and D. Davis 2004 "Efficacy of Single Calfhood Vaccination of Elk with *Brucella abortus* Strain 19." Journal of Wildlife Management 68 (4): 830–36.

Roffe, T. J., J. C. Rhyan, K. A. Aune, L. M. Philo, D. R.

Ewalt, T. Gidlewski, and S. G. Hennager
1999 "Brucellosis in Yellowstone National Park Bison: Quantitative Serology and Infection." Journal of Wildlife Management 63:1132–37.

Singer, F. J., and J. E. Norland

- 1994 "Niche Relationships within a Guild of Ungulate Species in Yellowstone National Park, Wyoming, Following Release from Artificial Controls." *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 72:1383–84.
- 1996 "Niche Relationships within a Guild of Ungulate Species in Yellowstone National Park, Wyoming, Following Release from Artificial Controls." In *Effects of Grazing by Wild Ungulates in Yellowstone National Park*, edited by F. J. Singer, 345–60. Technical Report NPS/NR YELL/NRTR/96-01. Denver: Natural Resource Information Division, National Park Service.

#### Smith, B. L.

- 2001 "Winter Feeding of Elk in Western North America." Journal of Wildlife Management 65 (2): 173–90.
- Smith, T.S.
  - 1991 "The Bighorn Sheep of Bear Mountain: Ecological Investigations and Management Recommendations." Ph.D. dissertation. Brigham Young University, Provo, Utah.
- Smith, B. L., E. K. Cole, and D. S. Dobkin
- 2004 Imperfect Pasture: The National Elk Refuge. Jackson, WY: Grand Teton National Park Natural History Association.

Tessaro, S. V., L. B. Forbes, and C. Turcotte

- 1990 "A Survey of Brucellosis and Tuberculosis in Bison and around Wood Buffalo National Park, Canada." *Canadian Veterinary Journal* 31:174–80.
- Thorne, E. T.
- 2001 "Brucellosis." In Infectious Diseases of Wild Mammals, edited by E. S. Williams and I. K. Barker, 3rd. ed., 372–95. Ames: Iowa State University.

U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service, U.S. Department of the Interior

- 1998 Irrigation System Rehabilitation Plan Environmental Assessment, National Elk Refuge. Jackson, WY.
- 2000a 602 FW 1, "Refuge Planning Overview." In Fish and Wildlife Service Policy Manual. Washington, DC.
- 2000b 602 FW 2: "Compatibility Policy." In Fish and Wildlife Service Policy Manual. Washington, DC.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service and Wyoming Game and Fish Department

1974 "Cooperative Agreement between the United States Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service, and the Wyoming Game and Fish Department Relative to Management of the National Elk Refuge." On file at the National Elk Refuge, Jackson, WY.

Williams, E. S., M. W. Miller, T. J. Kreeger, R. H. Kahn, and E. T. Thorne

2002 "Chronic Wasting Disease of Deer and Elk: A Review with Recommendations for Management." Journal of Wildlife Management 66:551–63. Wyoming Brucellosis Coordination Team

- 2005 "Report and Recommendations." Report presented to Governor Dave Freudenthal, Jan. 11. Cheyenne, WY.
- Wyoming Game and Fish Department
  - 2003 Final Wyoming Gray Wolf Management Plan. Cheyenne, WY.
  - 2005 "Jackson Hole Cooperative Elk Studies Group Annual Report." Cheyenne, WY.
- 2006 Chronic Wasting Disease Management Plan. Effective February 17, 2006. Cheyenne, WY. Available at <http://gf.state.wy.us/downloads/pdf/ CWDPlanapproved\_by\_commission2-17-06.pdf>. Accessed Aug. 17, 2006.
- Yuill, T. M., and C. Seymour
- 2001 "Arbovirus Infections." In *Infectious Diseases* of Wild Mammals, edited by E. S. Williams and I. K. Barker, 98–118. Ames: Iowa State University Press.

### PERSONAL COMMUNICATIONS

Brimeyer, D., Biologist, Wyoming Game and Fish Department, Jackson, WY

- 2005 Personal communication regarding elk and bison management.
- Cole, E. K., Wildlife Biologist, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Jackson, WY
  - 2006 Personal communication regarding habitat on the National Elk Refuge.
- Dolan, Ken, Economist, Animal and Plant Health
- Inspection Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture
  - 2006 Personal communication regarding the livestock industry.
- Jimenez, M., Wolf Biologist, U.S. Fish and Wildlife

Service, Lander, WY

2006 Personal communication regarding wolves in Jackson Hole.

Rhyan, J. C., Veterinarian, Animal and Plant Health

- Inspection Service, Fort Collins, CO
  - 2006 Personal communication regarding immunocontraception.

Roffe, T., Veterinarian, U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Bozeman, MT

2006 Personal communication regarding chronic wasting disease.